

**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASHIPALA

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE  
FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021/2022 TO 2023/2024**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS****PART 1**

- A. Mayors Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. High Level Summary
- E. Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)

**PART 2**

- A. Overview of Cape Winelands District Municipality
  - Political Structure
  - Administration
- B. Legislative environment
- C. Overview of annual budget process
- D. Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- E. Overview of budget related policies
- F. Overview of key budget assumption
- G. Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes
- H. Allocations and grants made by the municipality
- I. Councilor and board member allowances and employee benefits
- J. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- K. Contracts having future budgetary implications
- L. Detail Capital Budget 2020 – 2023
- M. Legislation Compliance
- N. Other Supporting Documents
- O. Quality Certificate

**PART 1****A: MAYORS REPORT**

In preparing this MTREF we considered the input of all communities, stakeholders and organizations in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000). The main contributing factors that informed this MTREF are as follows:

- (a) Medium Term Strategic Policy Framework presented by the Minister of Finance in February 2021 as well as provincial budget allocations;
- (b) State of the Province address by the Premier of the Western Cape;
- (c) State of the Nation Address;
- (d) The National Development Plan that aligns with provincial strategic objectives linked to the CWDM IDP; and
- (e) Alignment of plans and projects with the five local municipalities in our District.

We have a total budget of R1.5 billion for the MTREF period (2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024) which must be allocated within our legislative framework to the benefit of the citizens of our region.

The needs of all sectors identified during the public participation process of the Cape Winelands District Municipality were accommodated as far as possible taking into account our legislative mandate and financial viability. Some projects were continued to stimulate economic growth in the region, which will give effect to job creation. At the same time the needs of the poorest of the poor were specifically addressed in our projects and significant amounts are allocated in the budget for this purpose.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality will receive the following subsidies and transfers during the MTREF period:

2021/2022	R 375 765 000
2022/2023	R 386 317 700
2023/2024	R 391 222 300

Local Economic Development is an objective of district municipalities and it creates a conducive environment for economic development, which in turn reduces poverty. In this regard, the Cape Winelands District Municipality utilizes tourism and sport projects to unlock opportunities of economic development and to contribute to the creation of opportunities to provide a better quality of life for all.

Our core functions, of which firefighting services, municipal health services and disaster management receive significant amounts of money in the budget, render a valuable service to the community and act as the flagships for the services of our district.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality achieved its seventh clean audit in the 2019/2020 financial year. I must commend the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, officials and councillors for their hard work to achieve this. Many people and organisations have complimented us on our achievements through the past seven years.

Despite the financial challenges encountered by district municipalities in the country, our Municipality is financially sound and sustainable, thanks to the exceptional financial stewardship of our Council and Administration.

### SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The total operating and capital expenditure budget appropriation over the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 MTREF illustrates as follows:

	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	Total MTREF
	R	R	R	R	R
Operating Expenditure	396,979,771	403,733,307	415,605,122	420,937,998	1,240,276,427
Project Expenditure	19,111,572	23,743,987	22,966,087	23,106,087	69,816,161
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>416,091,343</b>	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>438,571,209</b>	<b>444,044,085</b>	<b>1,310,092,588</b>
Capital Expenditure	8,573,009	68,838,011	84,096,400	40,532,500	193,466,911
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>424,664,352</b>	<b>496,315,305</b>	<b>522,667,609</b>	<b>484,576,585</b>	<b>1,503,559,499</b>

The following cost containment measures were implemented:

- Reduced overseas and local travel
- Reduced catering at official functions and meetings
- Improved prioritisation of expenditure towards mandated functions011
- Heeding the guidelines of National Treasury Circular number 107

Reflecting on the progress made by the Cape Winelands District Municipality thus far, I must compliment the Council for the manner in which it conducts its work, minding the present challenge of savings in a tight economic climate.

**FROM THE MAYOR'S DESK****EXTERNAL RELATIONS:**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality actively peruses the creation of co-operative partnerships and agreements with key stakeholders to stimulate local economic development in the area of the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

The strategic objectives for external relations are as follows:

- (i) To facilitate economic growth, tourism and investment with predetermined regions;
- (ii) Improve environmental resilience to climate change and to increase sustainability;
- (iii) To develop the necessary skills and best practises through knowledge sharing.

External relations are focus-driven to develop a coherent and sustainable offering for investors, including reputation of our region backed by efficient service delivery and service excellence. In order to achieve this goal, the District Municipality, through its partnership with WESGRO, build on existing networks created with international agencies to ensure we achieve the vision of a unified Cape Winelands of excellence for sustainable development.

Internationally, we enjoy the co-operation of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation, which assists in co-ordinating our projects to avoid duplication and unnecessary or wasteful expenditure.

Locally, the Cape Winelands District Municipality has a close working relationship with the Local Municipalities in our area. The District is also represented on various district, provincial and national forums where we meet and exchange information relating to the functioning of our Municipality.

**CONCLUSION**

This budget is the result of a consultation process with our community, stakeholders and provincial/national departments as well as the collective inputs of all political parties represented in Council with the aim to reduce poverty and to stimulate sustainable economic development.

**B: RESOLUTIONS**

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted with the submission of the 2021/2024 MTREF.

### **C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were again reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The municipality strives to deliver sustainable services to its community without overburdening the consumers with excessive service fees with the key priority of government this year being a "back to basics" approach.

The following strategic risks have been identified during the recent annual risk assessment process:

#### **Strategic risks:**

1. Financial viability
2. Increasing employee costs year-on-year
3. Lack of Business Continuity resulting in non-compliance
4. Fraud and corruption
5. Climate Change
6. Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-19
7. Non-compliance to laws and regulations

For each of the above risk areas the municipality has put mitigating measures in place aligned to the specific department in the budget. These measures will be implemented over the MTREF period.

In addressing the key considerations contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 107, the following are highlighted in the budget:

- Capital projects were spread out over the MTREF to avoid large fluctuations in spending and ensure that priority is given to projects with high importance
- Tariff increases were kept as low as possible to ensure affordability thereof, whilst keeping in mind the cost of delivering services of a high quality. The proposed tariffs also include the VAT increase
- The municipality recognizes the importance of cash reserves and therefor strives to maintain a current ratio of not lower than 2.1 (Current Assets: Current Liabilities)

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2021/2022 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**OPERATING BUDGET:**

Year	Expenditure		Income	Surplus(-) /Deficit
2021/2022	427,477,294	-	427,477,294	-
2022/2023	438,571,209	-	438,571,209	-
2023/2024	444,044,085	-	444,044,085	-

**CAPITAL BUDGET:**

Year	Expenditure		Income	Surplus(-)/Devicit
2021/2022	68,838,011		-68,838,011	-
2022/2023	84,096,400		-84,096,400	-
2023/2024	40,532,500		-40,532,500	-

**OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is reliant on grant funding. This is as a result of the abolishment of the RSC Levies. The RSC replacement grant only increase with 2.6%, 2.4% and 2.2% over the MTREF period.

The following table reflects the revenue sources for the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial years:

Sources of Income	2020/2021	2021/2022	% Inc./- Dec
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	- 10,839,051.00	- 11,394,494.00	5.12
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	- 240,000.00	- 240,000.00	-
Ex Rev: Agency Services	- 117,785,504.00	-120,461,200.00	2.27
Ex Rev: Sales Goods and Services	- 234,800.00	- 274,800.00	17.04
Ex Rev: Service Charges	- 31,900.00	- 203,000.00	536.36
Ex Rev: Int Divident Rent on Land	- 35,000,000.00	- 39,000,000.00	11.43
Non-Ex Rev:	- 653,000.00	- 600,000.00	- 8.12
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidies	- 250,972,288.00	-254,969,000.00	1.59
- RSC Replacement Grant	- 236,373,000.00	-242,546,000.00	2.61
- Equitable Share	- 2,512,000.00	- 2,662,000.00	5.97
- LG Finance Management Grant	- 1,000,000.00	- 1,000,000.00	-
-Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	- 300,000.00	- 250,000.00	- 16.67
-Internship Funding	- 160,000.00		- 100.00
- Fire Services Capacity Grant	- 1,046,000.00		- 100.00
- CWDM Integrated Transprot Plan	- 1,775,250.00	- 900,000.00	- 49.30
- Safety Plan Implementation Grant	- 2,429,151.00	- 2,323,000.00	- 4.37
- Community Development Workers	- 177,887.00	- 76,000.00	- 57.28
- Subs. DOW.: Hiring of Toilets	- 985,000.00	- 1,051,000.00	6.70
- Expanded Public Works Programme	- 1,503,000.00	- 1,413,000.00	- 5.99
- Rural Roads Asset Man, System (Dora)	- 2,711,000.00	- 2,748,000.00	1.36
Seta Refund	- 334,800.00	- 334,800.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>- 416,091,343.00</b>	<b>-427,477,294.00</b>	<b>2.74</b>



**OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE**

The table below illustrates the operating Expenditure for 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial years:

Expenditure Categories	2020/2021	2021/2022	%	
			Inc./-	Dec.
Employee Related Costs	230,890,871	230,811,234	-	0.03
Remuneration of Councillors	12,980,885	13,240,503		2.00
Operational Cost	64,875,662	76,224,623		17.49
Contracted Services	55,898,415	54,487,758	-	2.52
Operating Leases	300,000	300,000		-
Bad Debt Written Off	500,000	500,000		-
Depreciation and Amortisation	7,726,520	7,792,995		0.86
Inventory	29,888,839	23,687,541	-	20.75
Transfers and Subsidies	13,016,151	20,420,640		56.89
Gains and Losses	14,000	12,000	-	14.29
<b>Total</b>	<b>416,091,343</b>	<b>427,477,294</b>		<b>2.74</b>

**EMPLOYEE RELATED COST**

Employee related costs increased with 0.03%. Management took steps to decrease the salary bill by not filling all vacant posts.

Remuneration of Councilors is budgeted for in terms of the Public Office Bearers Act.

**OPERATIONAL COST**

The increase of 17.49% in Operational Cost is mainly due to the increase in Operational Costs in the Roads Function.

**BAD DEBT WRITTEN OFF**

Due to large outstanding fire services accounts and the possibility that it will impair, the municipality must make provision for this expenditure.

**INVENTORY**

The 20.75% decrease in Inventory was caused by substantial decrease of the budget for Materials and Supplies in the Roads Agency Function.

**TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES**

The increase in expenditure on Transfers and subsidies are linked to the increase in grant funding from National and Provincial Government.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget increased from R 9 238 859 in the 2020/2021 financial year to R 68 838 011 in the 2021/2022 financial year.

The detail is reflected in Annexure "G".

**D: HIGH LEVEL 2021/2022 OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE**

<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>-Surplus / Deficit</b>
<b>Community Development and Planning Services</b>			
Regional Development and Planning	-50,000	18,390,441	18,340,441
Community & Developmental Services	-3,096,000	111,948,526	108,852,526
Rural & Social Development	-76,000	12,433,760	12,357,760
<b>Total: Community Development and Planning Services</b>	<b>-3,222,000</b>	<b>142,772,727</b>	<b>139,550,727</b>
<b>Technical Services</b>			
Engineering and Infrastructure	-6,586,190	42,543,491	35,957,301
Roads	-120,611,200	121,650,649	1,039,449
<b>Total: Technical Services</b>	<b>-127,197,390</b>	<b>164,194,140</b>	<b>36,996,750</b>
<b>Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>			
Governance and Councillor Support	-52,826,304	37,578,174	-15,248,130
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	14,940,223	14,940,223
Corporate Services	-584,800	38,666,956	38,082,156
Financial Services	-243,646,800	29,325,074	-214,321,726
<b>Total: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services</b>	<b>-297,057,904</b>	<b>120,510,427</b>	<b>-176,547,477</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit After Capital Funding</b>	<b>-427,477,294</b>	<b>427,477,294</b>	<b>0</b>

**E: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

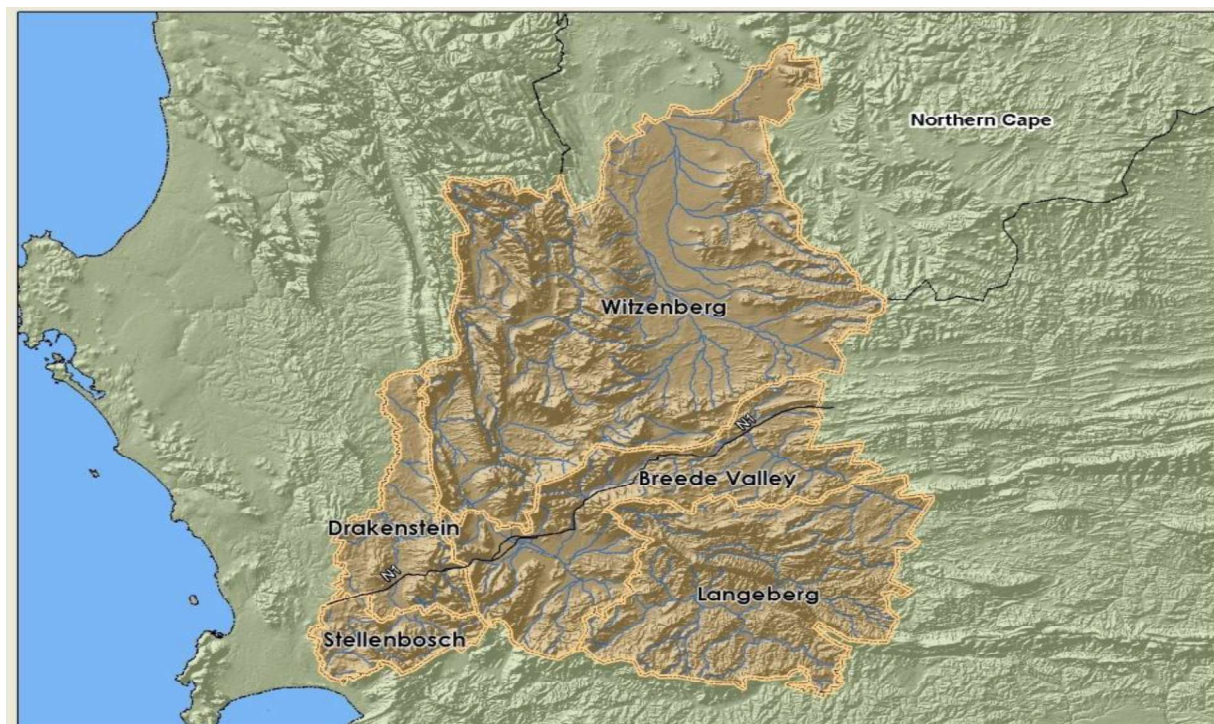
The following compulsory schedules will be submitted to Council.

- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) -Table A2
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification) – Table A3
- Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) - Table A4
- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding - Table A5
- Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- Budgeted Cash flows - Table A7
- Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- Asset Management - Table A9
- Basic Service Delivery Measurement - Table A10

*Table A10 were not completed because council does not deliver this kind of services hence no information is available to complete this table.*

**PART 2****A: OVERVIEW OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY****Background**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province and is one of 44 district municipalities in South Africa. The Western Cape Province is located in the south-western tip of the African continent, bordering the Northern Cape in the north, the Eastern Cape in the east, the Atlantic Ocean on the west, and the Indian Ocean in the south. The province covers a geographical area of 129 462 km<sup>2</sup>, constituting 10.6% of the total land area of the country.




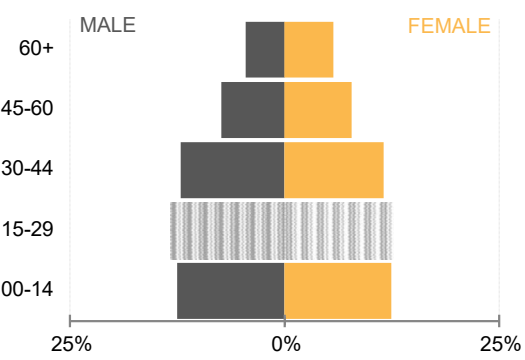
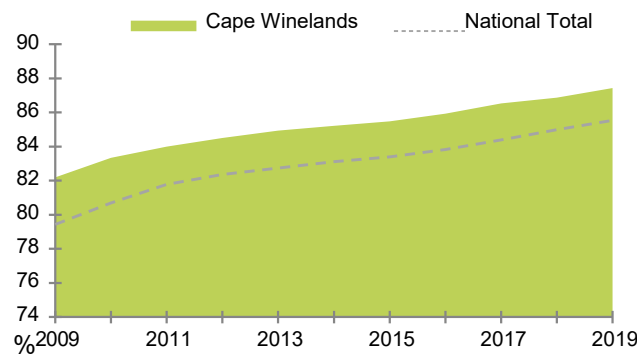




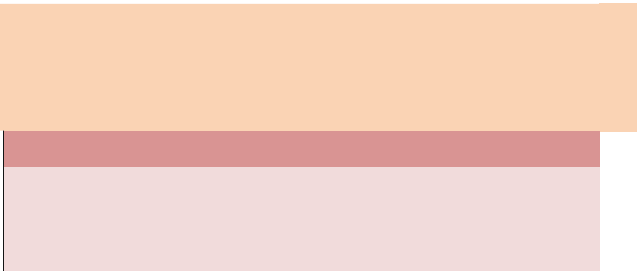
The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 21 473 km<sup>2</sup>. It is a landlocked area in-between the West Coast and Overberg coastal regions. The district includes five local municipalities, namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg (formally known as Breede River/Winelands). The area is one of the “pearls” of South Africa’s rural and small-town sub-regions, but disparate with a relatively high and diverse level of development.

## CAPE WINELANDS SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFIL

### INTRODUCTION

The world over it has been hard for national policy makers to balance the positive health effects of lockdown against their economic costs. In particular, the affects that lockdowns have on low-income and food-insecure households. The COVID-19 pandemic is exposing the fault lines within the structure of the social, environmental and economic systems in the world. It brought to the fore the deep inequalities that exist within countries between the rich and the poor.

In South Africa the lockdown policies has been particularly stringent and the economic and social impact have been enormous, as seen by the humanitarian crisis we currently face in municipalities.

OVERVIEW;	
<p><b>Demographics and Population: 2019</b></p> <p>Cape Winelands has <b>902 000</b> people which is <b>1,5%</b> of the national population</p> <p><b>Population Growth (Annual percentage change)</b></p>  <p><b>Population Pyramid: 2019</b></p>  <p>Source: IHS Rex Report, Global Insight, 2020</p>	<p><b>Literacy rate: 2009 – 2019</b></p>  <p><b>Human Development Index</b></p>  <p><b>People below the upper poverty line</b></p>  <p>Source: IHS Rex Report, Global Insight, 2020</p>
<p><b>Households: 2019</b></p>  <p><b>Age</b></p>  <p>Source: Western Cape Government, MERO 2020</p>	<p><b>Dependency ratio: 2018</b></p>  <p>In the Cape Winelands District 47 people depend on 1 working person.</p> <p>Source: Quantec, 2020</p>

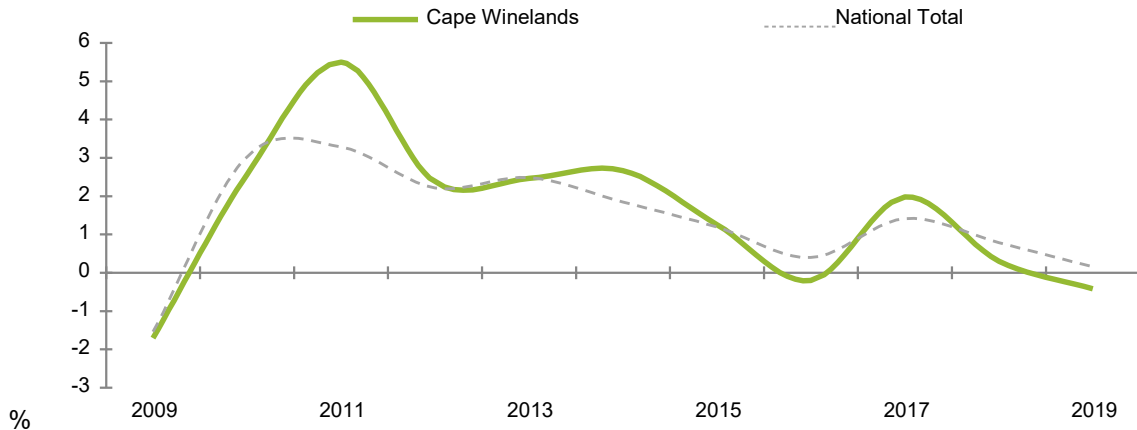
**Economy**

**Gross Domestic Product (in current prices)**

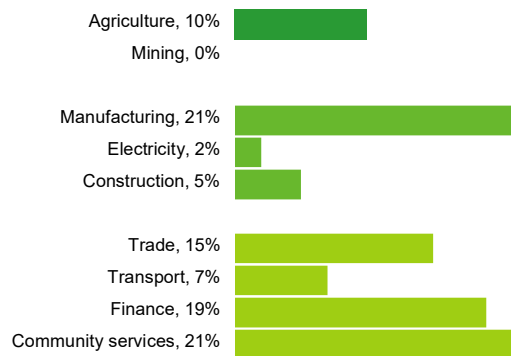
The Gross Domestic product for the Cape Winelands in 2019 was R75,3 billion which is 1,5% of national GDP.

**Economic Growth: 2009 – 2019**

Over the last few years the Cape Winelands economy, like the South African economy has been characterised by slow economic growth. Now, coupled with the COVID-19 pandemic the results have been catastrophic. For the first time in history, we have seen the South African economy contracting in 4 consecutive quarters. According to the Western Cape Government, the Cape Winelands economy is estimated to contract by 6,1% in 2020. It is estimated that it will take four years for the South African economy to recover back to pre-COVID19 levels (Prof, W. Gumede: Wits School of Governance).



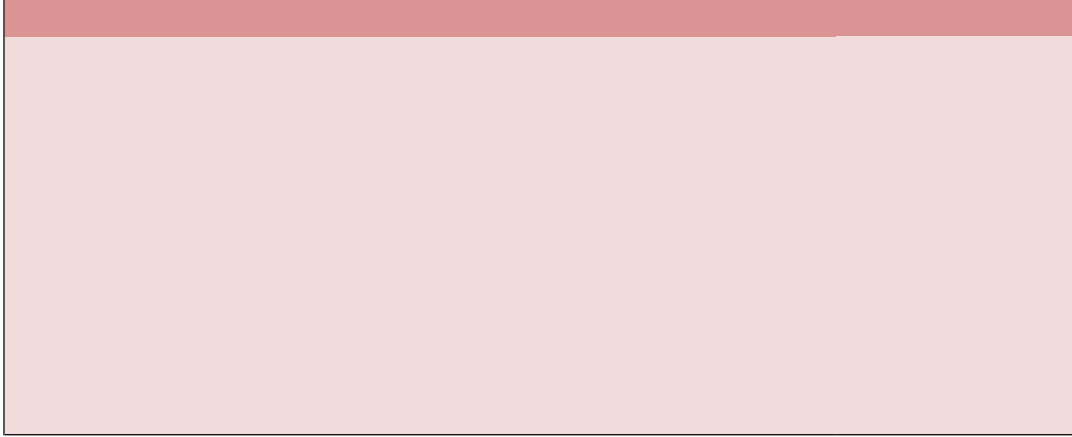
**Sector Composition**



In 2019 manufacturing and Community Services at 21% respectively is the largest sectors followed by Finance (19%), Agriculture (10%), Trade (15%) and Construction (5%).

Source: IHS Rex Report, Global Insight, 2020

**Top 10 Sectors (GVA per billions)**



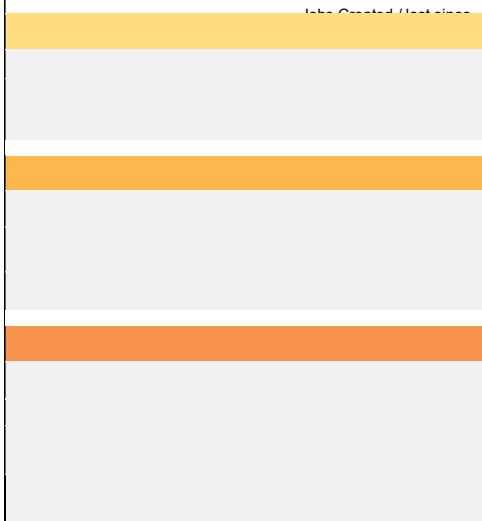
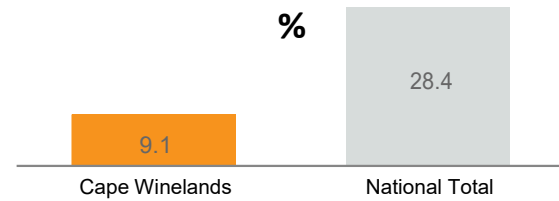
Source: IHS Rex Report, Global Insight, 2020

**Labour**

**Employment: 2019**

Cape Winelands has  
**379 000** employed people which is  
**2,3%** of the national employment

**Unemployment**



**Employment composition in primary, secondary and tertiary sectors**

What can be seen is that of the 379 000 jobs in the Cape Winelands District, the top 3 employment sectors is Trade (24,5%) followed by Finance (19,3%) and Community services (18,4%).

The tertiary sector has created the most employment from 2009 to 2019. The tertiary sector requires skilled people which means a greater focus needs to be placed on skilling people in the Cape Winelands.

Source: IHS Rex Report, Global Insight, 2020

In 2020 through the lockdown and the resultant slowdown in economic activity we have seen many business closures and many people has lost their jobs. In early 2020 Business for South Africa forecasted that around 4 million people would lose their jobs in 2020. What has been seen is that many people in the middle and lower-middle class, who were financially secure pre-COVID-19, has now been plunge into poverty.

## Trade

### Imports and Exports: 2019

Imports	Exports
<b>R36,6</b> billion	<b>R28,3</b> billion

In 2019 the Cape Winelands District had a trade deficit since the imports exceed the exports.

### Top 3 Exports

Wine, citrus and grapes

### Top three countries exported to:

Netherlands, United Kingdom and Namibia

Source: Western Cape Government, MERO 2020

### **In conclusion:**

We have developed and drafted a Cape Winelands Economic Recovery Plan to kick-start the district economy. The choices that the District Municipality and its partners makes to restart the district economy, including the long-term social and economic co-benefits we seek to achieve through our business and community investments, will need to ensure that we **“build back stronger and better”**.

## Political Structure

The Municipal Council of the Cape Winelands District Municipality has 41 councillors. The Mayoral Committee (Mayco) consists of the Executive Mayor, the Deputy Executive Mayor and 7 councillors. The members of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Single Whip of Council are deemed full-time councillors. The composition of the Municipal Council is as follows:

Party	Democratic Alliance (DA)	African National Congress (ANC)	Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF)	Breedevallei Onafhanklik (BO)
<b>No. of Councillors</b>	27	11	2	1



The table below presents the Mayoral Committee, Speaker, Single Whip of Council and portfolios:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Portfolio</b>	<b>Political Party</b>
Ald. (Dr.) H. von Schlicht	Executive Mayor	DA
Cllr. D. Swart	Deputy Executive Mayor Agri Parks and Co-ordinator of the Agri Committee	DA
Cllr. C. Meyer	Speaker	DA
Cllr. D.D. Joubert	Single Whip of Council	DA
Cllr. P.C. Ramokhabi	Rural and Social Development Administrative Support Services Human Resources	DA
Cllr. J.D.F. Van Zyl	Financial Services	DA
Cllr. G.J. Carinus	Information and Communication Technology Facilities Management Project Management Roads Regulation of Passenger Transport Services	DA
Cllr. J.J. du Plessis	Local Economic Development Spatial Planning and Environmental Management Tourism IDP	DA
Cllr. A. Florence	Sport, Arts & Culture	DA
Cllr. L.W. Niehaus	Fire Services Disaster Management Municipal Health Services	DA
Cllr. L. Landu	Advisor to the Executive Mayor	DA

### **Workforce Management**

The Development Priorities of the Cape Winelands District Municipality as contained in the IDP cannot be achieved without people (human resources) and therefore the effective management of human resources makes a vital contribution to achieving these goals. The Cape Winelands District Municipality, through its salary budget, human resource management policies, practices, systems, etc., recognises that its employees are central in realising the vision and mission of the organisation.

**TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE**



**Municipal Manager:**  
Mr HF Prins



**Executive Director:**  
**Community Development  
and Planning Services**  
Mr PA Williams



**Executive Director:**  
**Technical Services**  
Mr F van Eck



**Chief Financial Officer:**  
**Financial and Strategic  
Support Services**  
Ms FA du Raan-Groenewald

**B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT****Legal Requirements**

The medium-term revenue and expenditure framework for 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

**Guidelines issued by National Treasury**

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2020/2021:

- MFMA Circular No. 108 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021
- MFMA Circular No. 107 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
- Addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 for the 2021/2022 MTREF (the planning and reporting templates are attached as part of Annexure M to the budget).

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 12 Definition of Vote in MFMA – 31 January 2005
- MFMA Circular No. 13 Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan - 31 January 2005
- MFMA Circular No. 19 Budget Process 2006/2007 - 15 August 2005
- MFMA Circular No. 31 Budget Tabling and Adoption – 10 March 2006
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 4 December 2013

- MFMA Circular No. 72 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/2015 MTREF – 17 March 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/2016 MTREF – 12 December 2014
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2016/2017 MTREF – 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No. 85 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 20147
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 90 Tax Compliance Status – 30 January 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 93 - Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF - 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 - Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF - 8 March 2019

Other Guidelines:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities

The guidelines provided in the above-mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

## **C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

### **Overview of the annual budget process**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, considering the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### **1. Budget process overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required 4th Generation IDP 2017 – 2021 (5-year plan) and budget time schedule on 25 May 2017. Annually the IDP document must be reviewed as required by legislation. The First Review of the 5-year plan was adopted on 31 May 2018, Second Review on 27 May 2019 and the Third Review on 28 May 2020.

### **2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

With the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear performance against the 2020/2021 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially inform the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **3. Community /Stakeholder Consultation**

A full IDP/Budget consultation process will be carried out during April 2021. During this process, members of the community will be afforded the opportunity to provide inputs and comments on the draft budget presented to them. The comments and inputs will be reviewed and where viable the

proposed changes will be incorporated into the final budget and 3rd Review IDP to be approved by Council end of May 2021.

#### **D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a single and inclusive strategic plan for the development of a municipality, which integrates plans and resources in a sustainable manner. The Fourth Generation Integrated IDP's provide an opportunity to strengthen integrated planning, budgeting and implementation between the Western Cape Government and the respective Western Cape Municipalities and to influence planning to contribute to sustainable local government. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

More detail with regard to the alignment of the Annual Budget and IDP is provided in the attached 4th Review IDP document which will be submitted to Council end of May 2021 as Annexure "E".

The strategic goals and resultant focus areas of the IDP are as follow:

##### ***Strategic Objective 1: Community Development and Planning Services***

*Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.*

- Provide a comprehensive and equitable Municipal health Service including Air Quality Management throughout the CWDM.
- Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
- Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM

- To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information acknowledgement.
- To facilitate, ensure and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the poor, vulnerable groups, rural farm dwellers and rural communities.

**Strategic Objective 2: Technical Services**

*Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities*

- To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the Western Cape Government roads agency function agreement.
- To implement sustainable infrastructure services.
- To increase levels of mobility in the whole of the CWDM area.
- To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.
- To implement an effective ICT support system.

**Strategic Objective 3: Financial, Strategic and Administrative Support Services**

*Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.*

- To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services
- To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.
- To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services

**E: OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The policies listed below were reviewed. Adjustments to the reviewed policies are attached as part of Annexure "B".

Budget Policy

Cash Management and Investment Policy

Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) Policy

Funding and Reserves Policy

Appointment of Consultants Policy

Mobile Device Policy

Official Vehicles and Fleet Management Policy  
 Virement Policy  
 Branding Policy  
 Leave and Unpaid Leave Policy  
 Asset Management Policy  
 Private Work: Declaration of Interest; Code of Conduct for Supply Chain Management Practitioners and Role Players  
 Petty Cash Policy  
 Community Support Policy  
 Corporate Gifts Policy  
 Expenditure Management Policy  
 Grant in Aid Policy  
 Internship Policy  
 Inventory and Stock Management Policy  
 Long Term Financial Planning and Implementation Policy  
 Maintenance Management Policy  
 Overtime Policy  
 Revenue Management Policy  
 Cost Containment Policy  
 Supply Chain Management Policy  
 Sponsorships Policy  
 Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy  
 Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy

## **F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity, water and fuel; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration
- Interest earned on investments



**Impact of national, provincial and local policies****Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 -2024**

The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sets out the Western Cape Government's (WCG) vision and strategic priorities. The PSP 2019-2024 builds on the firm foundations that were put in place during the last two terms of office.

Based upon Strategic Foresight analysis conducted by the Province, it is clear that, without intervention, the Western Cape's development trajectory will result in the same social and economic outcomes as we are currently experiencing. However, if we focus on accelerated development through specific interventions to promote inclusive economic growth, individual well-being, and safe and dignified communities, further progress can be made on the successes of the last decade. This makes the "whole of society" approach relevant, as it means that every organisation, institution, community, household and individual has a role to play in development, with a capable state providing the foundation and access to opportunities for them to do so.

**Return on Investments**

- Interest on all investments is calculated at the rates quoted until the maturity date. An average rate of 4.5% per annum was used to calculate the budgeted income from investments.

**Covid-19**

- Management did an extensive review of all expenditure items and identified certain expenditure items to be reprioritised to fund Covid -19 expenditure in the 2020/2021 financial year. Due to the uncertainty around the possible exposition of positive Covid-19 cases management will do the same review process early in the 2021/2022 financial year to redirect expenditure to the item funding the Covid-19 Expenditure.

**Realising a vision for the Western Cape**

The WCG commits to building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape.

- We will live and be held accountable to our values as a government and we will continue to build the capable state on this foundation.
- We will continue delivering opportunities to our people and we will expect them to take responsibility for improving their own lives.
- We will make this Province safer under the Rule of Law.

This vision is expressed in the five strategic priorities identified for 2019-2024, our

Vision-inspired Priorities.



**G: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Refer to MBRR SA 19.

**H: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Refer to MBRR SA 21 and Annexure "I"

**I: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Refer to MBRR SA 23 and Annexure "F"

**J: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Refer to MBRR SA 25; SA 26; SA27; SA28; SA 29 and SA 30 and Annexure "A"

**K: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

The municipality did not enter into agreements with future budgetary implications. Refer to MBRR Section 33.

**L: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2021-2022**

Refer to MBRR SA 35, MBRR SA 36 to be submitted as Annexure "G".

**M: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office  
A Budget Office and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting  
The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting  
The municipality is 100% compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report  
The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.
- Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan  
The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2019/2020 MTREF in May 2020.
- MMC Training  
Most of the senior, middle management and interns have attended the MMC Training (Municipal Minimum Competency Training) conducted by the School of Public Management and Planning (University of Stellenbosch).

**N: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations as listed below are set out in Annexure "A.5".

SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance:

SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)

SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position

SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)

SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives Refer to the attached SDBIP document section 8. The SDBIP will only be signed after the approval of the 2020/2021 Budget
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary - Not applicable
- SA12a- Property rates by category - Not applicable
- SA12b- Property rates by category - Not applicable
- SA13 Service Tariffs by category
- SA14 - Household bills - Not applicable
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Not applicable
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)
- SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)
- SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow
- SA31 - Not applicable
- SA32 - List of external mechanism
- SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class
- SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
- SA34d Depreciation by asset class
- SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget
- SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget
- SA37 - Not available yet

**O: QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I..... Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

2021/2022 MTREF SUMMARY

Annexure "A.2"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividend Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Reconciliation	Total
<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																							
1000/00001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,636,356	2,520,013	27,000	0	0	0	13,300	16,000	0	5,788,044	1,000	0	19,001,713	
1002/00001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-11,164,304	0	0	0	0	-39,000,000	0	-2,662,000	3,469,105	0	6,973,190	1,151,500	0	0	500,000	6,730	0	5,500,000	0	0	-35,225,779	
1003/00001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,204,997	1,131,512	571,591	15,000	0	0	0	60,100	15,000	0	714,550	0	0	3,712,660
1005/00001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	444,190	905,515	7,190	0	0	0	0	1,800	5,000	0	235,040	0	0	1,558,735
1007/00001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	394,570	567,120	90,100	0	0	0	0	3,700	5,000	0	488,720	0	0	1,549,210
1101/00001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,310,015	0	23,470	0	0	0	0	3,200	5,000	0	415,800	0	0	1,757,265
	Procurement	-11,164,304	0	0	0	0	-39,000,000	0	-2,662,000	8,822,877	13,240,503	10,185,464	1,193,500	0	0	500,000	88,830	46,000	5,500,000	7,641,934	1,000	0	-7,606,197
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																							
1001/00002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,464,768	0	170,560	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	950,130	0	0	4,605,258
1010/00002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,864,314	0	1,484,264	156,980	0	0	0	60,500	5,000	0	235,900	0	0	3,806,959
1020/00002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,345,469	0	62,080	140,000	0	0	0	2,300	10,000	0	571,430	0	0	1,513,779
1511/00002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,018,415	0	134,530	1,866,420	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	0	262,290	11,000	0	3,300,155
1512/00002/000005	idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,929,583	0	93,670	87,170	0	0	0	1,100	4,500	0	369,090	0	0	2,485,113
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,622,549	0	1,945,104	2,250,570	0	0	0	84,500	26,500	0	2,388,841	11,000	0	17,329,064
<b>Corporate Services</b>																							
1102/00003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,651,102	0	1,161,610	0	0	0	0	269,995	100,000	0	1,352,150	0	0	10,534,857
1110/00003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-584,800	8,383,205	0	851,492	1,240,000	0	0	0	11,400	25,000	250,000	632,930	0	0	10,809,227
1164/00003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,485,639	0	7,229,320	3,010,000	0	0	0	526,400	515,000	0	-15,766,559	0	0	0
1166/00003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	276,403	0	73,690	0	0	0	0	17,600	5,000	0	-372,693	0	0	0
1310/00003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	575,000	380,000	0	0	0	0	308,900	1,320,000	0	-2,583,900	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-584,800	20,796,349	0	9,891,312	4,630,000	0	0	0	1,134,295	1,965,000	250,000	-16,738,072	0	0	21,344,084
<b>Financial Services</b>																							
1201/00004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,147,963	0	228,330	2,000,000	0	0	0	61,900	200,000	0	880,290	0	0	7,517,683
1202/00004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,300,370	0	29,070	2,650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,979,440
1205/00004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,156,801	0	596,590	100,000	0	0	0	47,000	0	0	899,870	0	0	7,500,261
1235/00004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	6,832,081	0	814,180	0	0	0	0	22,500	0	0	866,750	0	0	8,485,511
1238/00004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	-242,546,000	4,071,910	61,680	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,163,920	0	0	-237,293,790
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	0	-243,546,000	22,509,124	0	1,729,850	4,750,000	0	0	136,100	200,000	0	3,510,830	0	0	-210,810,896
<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																							
1210/00005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,578,544	0	6,702,208	60,000	0	0	0	1,374,000	126,000	0	908,430	0	0	13,749,182
1215/00005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,630,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,936,200	0	0	0
1301/00005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,069,576	0	125,848	0	0	0	0	2,900	2,000	0	610,110	0	0	3,810,435
1330/00005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,173,266	0	294,114	6,099,000	0	0	0	9,300	1,000	3,600,000	447,700	0	0	6,182,190
1165/00005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,284,213	0	49,393	1,805,000	0	0	0	510,000	178,000	0	-4,582,606	0	0	0
1615/00005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-900,000	1,590,062	0	452,866	4,300,000	0	0	4,000	216,000	0	238,530	0	0	5,901,458
		-230,190	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	-6,112,000	12,695,661	0	11,254,430	12,264,000	0	300,000	1,903,400	526,000	3,600,000	-6,314,036	0	0	29,643,265
<b>Roads</b>																							
1361/00006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-119,505,000	0	-150,000	0	0	0	45,317,429	0	27,666,843	3,896,999	0	0	0	372,900	13,783,291	1,000,000	76,970	0	0	-27,540,568
1362/00006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,617,081	0	341,807	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,958,888
1363/00006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,337,958	0	404,193	346,940	0	0	0	359,520	450,000	0	-10,892,211	0	0	6,400
1364/00006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-956,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,905,000	1,650,687	0	0	0	0	0	2,200,000	0	8,819,593	0	0	17,619,080
		0	0	-120,461,200	0	-150,000	0	0	0	63,272,469	0	34,317,843	5,894,626	0	0	0	732,420	16,433,291	1,000,000	-1,995,648	0	0	-956,200
<b>Regional Development And Planning</b>																							
1004/00007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,813,468	0	580,472	793,000	0	0	0	15,800	20,000	2,380,000	481,570	0	0	7,084,310
1103/00007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	3,355,146	0	1,383,320	2,168,000	0	0	0	48,700	50,000	1,327,000	330,000	0	0	8,612,166
1521/00007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,136,412	0	36,523	2,130,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	147,890	0	0	3,603,425
1522/00007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,305,026	0	2,000,315	5,091,000	0	0	0	67,100	70,000	3,857,000	959,460	0	0	19,299,901
<b>Community And Developmental Services</b>																							
1441/00008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	0	-53,000	0	-600,000	0	36,332,177	0	900,676	2,219,000	0	0	0	31,000	200,300	910,000	5,126,052	0	0	45,066,205
1610/00008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,323,000	3,653,340	0	346,802	749,700	0	0	269,300	1,202,150	2,323,000	1,285,210	0	0	7,506,502
1620/00008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	0	0	40,710,246	0	1,721,714	14,023,372	0	0	0	3,330,750	2,725,000	300,000	1,801,949	0	0	64,493,031
		0	0	0	-120,000	-53,000	0	-600,000	-2,323,000	80,695,763	0	2,969,191	16,992,072	0	0	0	3,631,050	4,127,450	3,533,000	8,213,211	0	0	117,065,737
<b>Rural And Social Development</b>																							
1475/00009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	2,785,957	871,245	795,790	0	0	0	7,000	171,000	750,640	1,248,220	0	0	6,553,852
1477/00009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	752,320	626,200	0	0	0	0	107,300	1,930,000	0	0	0	0	3,415,820
1478/00009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,305,459	0	307,548	0										







Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
<b>Governance and Council Support</b>																						
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,066,065	2,724,722	27,000	0	0	0	13,300	16,000	0	6,210,161	1,000	20,058,248
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,273,795	0	0	0	0	-39,000,000	0	-2,841,000	11,460,000	7,470,952	1,151,500	0	0	500,000	6,730	0	1,500,000	0	0	-32,025,613	
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,253,679	612,244	15,000	0	0	0	0	60,100	15,000	0	747,760	0	3,881,008
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	450,493	942,098	7,480	0	0	0	0	1,800	5,000	0	250,350	0	1,657,222
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	410,511	590,032	90,387	0	0	0	0	3,700	5,000	0	524,250	0	1,623,879
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,362,939	24,358	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	5,000	0	445,490	0	1,840,987
		-12,273,795	0	0	0	0	-39,000,000	0	-2,841,000	14,937,622	13,775,419	10,930,143	1,193,500	0	0	500,000	88,830	46,000	1,500,000	8,178,011	1,000	-2,964,270
<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>																						
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,604,745	0	172,582	0	0	0	0	16,100	4,000	0	1,018,800	0	4,816,227
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,939,632	0	1,485,453	156,980	0	0	0	60,500	5,000	0	248,672	0	3,896,237
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,440,226	0	63,485	140,000	0	0	0	2,300	10,000	0	611,370	0	3,267,381
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,059,559	0	135,117	1,866,420	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	0	281,250	11,000	3,360,846
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,007,539	0	94,808	87,170	0	0	0	1,100	4,500	0	391,990	0	2,587,107
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,051,700	0	1,951,446	2,250,570	0	0	0	84,500	26,500	0	2,552,082	11,000	17,927,797
<b>Corporate Services</b>																						
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,960,207	0	1,266,321	0	0	0	0	269,995	100,000	0	1,446,210	0	11,042,733
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,930,142	0	857,679	1,140,000	0	0	0	11,400	25,000	0	672,180	0	10,301,600
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,666,859	0	8,476,529	3,330,000	0	0	0	526,400	515,000	0	-17,514,788	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	287,569	0	73,859	0	0	0	0	17,600	5,000	0	-384,029	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	615,000	400,000	0	0	0	308,900	1,320,000	0	-2,643,900	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-334,800	20,844,777	0	11,289,388	4,870,000	0	0	0	1,134,295	1,965,000	0	-18,424,327	0	21,344,333
<b>Financial Services</b>																						
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,315,540	0	230,757	1,000,000	0	0	0	61,900	200,000	0	943,330	0	6,750,728
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,352,905	0	30,164	2,650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,023,069
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,405,536	0	600,347	100,000	0	0	0	47,000	0	0	636,440	0	7,789,323
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,108,097	0	818,631	0	0	0	0	22,500	0	0	919,940	0	8,819,168
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	-253,850,000	4,236,415	64,111	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,248,160	0	-248,346,614
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	-254,850,000	23,418,493	0	1,744,010	3,750,000	0	0	0	136,100	200,000	0	3,747,870	0	-221,954,327
<b>Engineering And Infrastructure</b>																						
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,763,517	0	6,711,500	60,000	0	0	0	1,374,000	126,000	0	967,210	0	14,002,227
	1,215 Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,630,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,936,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv. - Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,118,082	0	161,281	0	0	0	0	2,900	2,000	0	654,380	0	3,938,643
1320/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4,007,000	1,320,666	0	331,758	8,116,000	0	0	0	9,300	1,000	2,900,000	479,260	0	8,820,784
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,376,495	0	50,758	1,805,000	0	0	0	510,000	178,000	0	-4,676,253	0	0
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-900,000	1,654,300	0	386,730	4,410,000	0	0	4,000	224,000	0	255,790	0	6,034,820
		-230,190	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-4,907,000	13,133,060	0	11,272,027	14,391,000	0	300,000	0	1,903,400	534,000	2,900,000	-6,255,813	0	32,796,484
<b>Roads</b>																						
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	-125,130,000	0	0	-150,000	0	0	0	47,148,254	0	30,098,778	3,957,499	0	0	0	369,300	14,194,312	1,000,000	76,580	0	-28,435,278
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,965,211	0	347,960	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,313,171
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,715,212	0	410,923	346,940	0	0	0	359,520	450,000	0	-10,107,353	0	1,175,242
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	-736,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,905,000	1,650,687	0	0	0	0	2,200,000	0	8,191,178	0	17,210,365
		0	-125,866,500	0	0	-150,000	0	0	0	65,828,677	0	36,762,660	5,995,126	0	0	0	728,820	16,844,312	1,000,000	-1,839,595	0	-736,500
<b>Regional Development And Planning</b>																						
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,927,133	0	672,212	803,000	0	0	0	15,800	20,000	2,380,000	508,700	0	7,326,844
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,490,694	0	1,188,345	2,453,000	0	0	0	48,700	50,000	1,327,000	345,770	0	8,853,509
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,182,323	0	37,167	1,630,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	158,653	0	3,160,743
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,600,149	0	1,897,723	4,886,000	0	0	0	67,100	70,000	3,857,000	1,013,123	0	19,341,096
<b>Community And Developmental Services</b>																						
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	0	-53,000	0	-600,000	0	37,810,401	0	923,851	2,209,000	0	0	0	31,000	200,300	910,000	5,434,101	0	46,865,653
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,347,000	3,800,935	0	534,547	768,990	0	0	0	269,300	1,184,658	2,347,000	1,356,500	0	7,914,830
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	-120,000	0	0	0	0	0	42,354,940	0	1,747,813	12,017,971	0	0	0	3,330,750	2,723,000	300,000	1,772,517	0	64,126,991
		0	0	0	-120,000	-53,000	0	-600,000	-2,347,000	83,966,275	0	3,206,211	14,995,861	0	0	0	3,631,050	4,107,958	3,557,000	8,563,118	0	118,907,474
<b>Rural And Social Development</b>																						
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	2,898,510	0	1,076,068	804,790	0	0	0	7,000	171,000	750,640	1,302,660	0	6,934,668
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	772,320	656,200	0	0	0	0	107,300	1,930,000	0	0	3,465,820
1478/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,439,000	0	312,255	0	0	0	0	8,300	15,000	0	1,162,870	0	4,937,425
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	6,337,510	0	2,160,643	1,460,990	0	0	0	15,300	293,300	2,680,640	2,465,530	0	15,337,913

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald

Tel: 021 888 5154

Fax: 021 883 8871

E-Mail: fiona capewinelands.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
ote 1 - REGIONAL DE AND PLANNING	<b>ote 1 REGIONAL DE AND PLANNING</b>	
ote 2 - COMM AND DE SERVICES	1.1 MANAGEMENT: REG DE AND PLAN	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG DE AND PLAN
ote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
ote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
ote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
ote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
ote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
ote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
ote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8 WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)
ote 10 - NAME OF OTE 10	1.9 WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
ote 11 - NAME OF OTE 10	1.10 WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
ote 12 - NAME OF OTE 12	<b>ote 2 COMM AND DE SERVICES</b>	
ote 13 - NAME OF OTE 13	2.1 MANAG: COMM AND DE	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DE
ote 14 - NAME OF OTE 14	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
ote 15 - NAME OF OTE 15	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5 Name of sub-vote	
	2.6 Name of sub-vote	
	2.7 Name of sub-vote	
	2.8 Name of sub-vote	
	2.9 Name of sub-vote	
	2.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 3 ENGINEERING</b>	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8 Name of sub-vote	
	3.9 Name of sub-vote	
	3.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5 Name of sub-vote	
	4.6 Name of sub-vote	
	4.7 Name of sub-vote	
	4.8 Name of sub-vote	
	4.9 Name of sub-vote	
	4.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM</b>	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 Name of sub-vote	
	5.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	
	6.1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3 BUDGET OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE
	6.4 INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES
	6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7 LEASE FUND ACCOUNT	6.7 - LEASE FUND ACCOUNT
	6.8 Name of sub-vote	
	6.9 Name of sub-vote	
	6.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	7.1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2 CORPORATE SERVICES	7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	7.3 Name of sub-vote	
	7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
	7.6 COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8 Name of sub-vote	
	7.9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	<b>ote 8 ROADS AGENCY</b>	
	8.1 ROADS-MAIN/DIRECT	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/DIRECT
	8.2 ROADS-MAIN/DIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/DIRECT
	8.3 MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4 ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5 ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6 Name of sub-vote	
	8.7 Name of sub-vote	
	8.8 Name of sub-vote	
	8.9 Name of sub-vote	
	8.10 Name of sub-vote	
	<b>ote 9 CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	9.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3 COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5 Name of sub-vote	
	9.6 Name of sub-vote	
	9.7 Name of sub-vote	
	9.8 Name of sub-vote	
	9.9 Name of sub-vote	
	9.10 Name of sub-vote	

## Choose name from list - Contact Information

Choose name from list - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.capewinelands.gov.za">www.capewinelands.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:admin@capewinelands.gov.za">admin@capewinelands.gov.za</a>
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms.
Name	C. Meyer
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Cell number	082 782 9649
Fax number	023-3428442
E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Lannice Arendse (Administrative Officer- Speakers Office)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3204
Cell number	074 618 5349
Fax number	021 872 3382
E-mail address	lannice@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3243
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	hvschlicht@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Charmaine Potgieter (Secretary: Councillor Support)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3203
Cell number	083 275 3030
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	Charmaine@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Dirk Swart (EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR)
Telephone number	023 312 2241
Cell number	076 915 6857
Fax number	023 347 4647
E-mail address	dirk@witzenberg.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Heloise Wagner (Administration Officer)
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	082 726 8775
Fax number	023 347 4647
E-mail address	Heloisewagner@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 7199 356
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	C. Jones

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Telephone number	021 888 5154	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	0	Cell number	
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

## Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	51,928	54,294	55,406	56,000	35,000	35,000	24,806	39,000	39,000	39,000
Transfers recognised - operational	230,711	232,337	239,491	248,405	250,261	250,261	248,327	255,304	259,970	265,356
Other own revenue	97,646	125,747	120,099	129,770	129,504	129,504	105,584	132,217	138,384	138,952
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>380,284</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>414,996</b>	<b>434,175</b>	<b>414,765</b>	<b>414,765</b>	<b>378,717</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>437,353</b>	<b>443,308</b>
Employee costs	182,925	178,159	202,286	233,421	230,927	230,927	174,672	230,811	241,733	247,118
Remuneration of councillors	11,331	12,171	12,610	13,941	12,981	12,981	10,529	13,241	13,505	13,775
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,015	10,146	8,508	11,955	7,727	7,727	7,176	7,793	8,089	7,789
Finance charges	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	20,259	28,259	28,235	25,018	30,051	30,051	26,453	23,688	26,012	24,087
Transfers and grants	13,496	11,424	18,838	13,096	14,774	14,774	8,353	20,421	15,583	15,495
Other expenditure	123,223	119,906	98,367	140,190	119,632	119,632	74,655	131,524	133,648	135,779
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>301,839</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,153</b>	<b>(3,447)</b>	<b>(1,327)</b>	<b>(1,327)</b>	<b>76,878</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>(1,218)</b>	<b>(737)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>18,270</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>84,096</b>	<b>40,533</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1,885	1,652	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16,385	12,510	7,455	28,158	7,247	7,247	1,692	67,882	82,879	39,796
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>18,270</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>84,096</b>	<b>40,533</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	649,661	691,584	749,789	687,463	766,521	766,521	815,952	758,905	772,306	832,546
Total non current assets	174,526	174,852	164,735	183,470	162,227	162,227	161,243	222,339	295,814	327,534
Total current liabilities	42,185	38,634	49,439	57,670	78,081	78,081	36,551	130,076	161,952	195,749
Total non current liabilities	157,672	145,268	136,262	139,771	121,845	121,845	134,845	122,345	177,345	235,509
Community wealth/Equity	624,330	682,534	728,823	673,492	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	41,745	54,219	68,252	28,391	26,680	27,522	94,358	89,303	103,997	105,273
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,838)	(13,963)	(7,550)	-	(8,573)	(8,573)	-	(68,838)	(84,096)	(40,533)
Net cash from (used) financing	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>616,034</b>	<b>656,290</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>684,682</b>	<b>735,100</b>	<b>735,942</b>	<b>811,350</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>757,358</b>	<b>822,099</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	616,034	656,290	716,993	655,352	735,100	735,100	804,566	737,457	757,358	822,099
Application of cash and investments	(16,504)	(35,743)	(39,347)	(37,447)	(46,194)	(46,194)	(22,692)	(70,671)	(64,627)	(63,186)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>632,538</b>	<b>692,034</b>	<b>756,340</b>	<b>692,799</b>	<b>781,294</b>	<b>781,294</b>	<b>827,257</b>	<b>808,128</b>	<b>821,985</b>	<b>885,285</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	151,848	160,844	159,304	171,174	159,139	159,139	-	219,337	294,332	326,063
Depreciation	10,015	10,146	8,508	11,955	7,727	7,727	7,793	7,793	8,089	7,789
Renewal of Existing Assets	3,917	4,998	54	2,429	1,548	1,548	3,325	3,325	2,355	2,664
Repairs and Maintenance	396	5,161	4,264	9,490	7,772	7,772	7,432	7,432	7,478	7,525
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		276,109	295,472	346,350	307,381	286,399	286,399	297,058	303,361	309,400
Executive and council		52,566	70,381	65,059	69,611	48,121	48,121	52,826	53,522	54,115
Finance and administration		223,543	225,091	283,363	237,770	238,279	238,279	244,232	249,840	255,286
Internal audit		-	-	(2,072)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,513	788	(76,228)	2,625	4,426	4,426	3,172	3,284	3,196
Community and social services		62	78	(4,795)	2,175	2,607	2,607	2,399	2,511	2,423
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		871	136	(38,196)	200	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		580	575	(33,236)	250	653	653	653	653	653
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		102,616	116,076	147,765	125,852	125,266	125,266	127,197	131,876	131,398
Planning and development		6,012	5,016	(5,297)	5,564	5,673	5,673	5,686	4,478	4,481
Road transport		96,604	111,061	153,062	120,288	119,593	119,593	121,511	127,398	126,917
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	46	41	(2,754)	50	-	-	50	50	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	380,284	412,378	415,133	435,908	416,091	416,091	427,477	438,571	444,044
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		117,361	71,578	66,807	144,375	126,615	126,615	135,171	139,263	142,476
Executive and council		35,957	22,500	37,862	45,751	36,986	36,986	41,234	45,195	46,770
Finance and administration		79,512	44,771	24,767	96,077	86,953	86,953	91,378	91,460	93,050
Internal audit		1,892	4,306	4,178	2,547	2,676	2,676	2,560	2,607	2,656
<b>Community and public safety</b>		107,862	180,628	203,832	122,343	125,402	125,402	124,382	124,821	126,413
Community and social services		16,368	24,208	31,774	19,680	17,643	17,643	20,978	21,740	21,854
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		57,419	90,628	100,350	60,457	66,779	66,779	62,811	61,749	62,474
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		34,075	65,791	71,707	42,206	40,980	40,980	40,593	41,331	42,085
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		129,822	98,113	90,259	161,596	156,231	156,231	159,591	166,144	166,597
Planning and development		35,324	32,810	26,237	33,013	31,738	31,738	31,378	32,445	32,799
Road transport		94,498	65,302	64,022	128,583	124,493	124,493	128,214	133,699	133,799
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	6,204	9,746	7,945	9,308	7,843	7,843	8,332	8,343	8,558
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	361,249	360,065	368,844	437,622	416,091	416,091	427,477	438,571	444,044
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		19,035	52,313	46,289	(1,714)	-	-	-	-	-

## References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



## Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>276,109</b>	<b>295,472</b>	<b>346,350</b>	<b>307,381</b>	<b>286,399</b>	<b>286,399</b>	<b>297,058</b>	<b>303,361</b>	<b>309,400</b>
Executive and council		52,566	70,381	65,059	69,611	48,121	48,121	52,826	53,522	54,115
Mayor and Council		52,566	70,381	68,402	69,611	48,121	48,121	52,826	53,522	54,115
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	(3,343)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		223,543	225,091	283,363	237,770	238,279	238,279	244,232	249,840	255,286
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	(13,793)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		222,445	224,495	326,719	236,980	237,434	237,434	243,597	249,455	254,901
Fleet Management		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		949	429	(4,967)	690	795	795	585	335	335
Information Technology		-	-	(6,768)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	(1,692)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	(10,547)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		149	167	(5,620)	100	50	50	50	50	50
valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	(2,072)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	(2,072)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,513</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>(76,228)</b>	<b>2,625</b>	<b>4,426</b>	<b>4,426</b>	<b>3,172</b>	<b>3,284</b>	<b>3,196</b>
Community and social services		62	78	(4,795)	2,175	2,607	2,607	2,399	2,511	2,423
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	685	2,100	2,429	2,429	2,323	2,435	2,347
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		62	78	(5,480)	75	178	178	76	76	76
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>oo s</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		871	136	(38,196)	200	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		871	136	(38,196)	200	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		580	575	(33,236)	250	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		580	575	(33,236)	250	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>ector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>102,616</b>	<b>116,076</b>	<b>147,765</b>	<b>125,852</b>	<b>125,266</b>	<b>125,266</b>	<b>127,197</b>	<b>131,876</b>	<b>131,398</b>
Planning and development		6,012	5,016	(5,297)	5,564	5,673	5,673	5,686	4,478	4,481
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		4,703	-	(4,357)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	4,755	1,486	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,442	4,234	4,237
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	(1,019)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		-	261	(1,406)	135	244	244	244	244	244
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		96,604	111,061	153,062	120,288	119,593	119,593	121,511	127,398	126,917
<i>Public Transport</i>		192	716	315	900	1,775	1,775	900	900	900
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Roads</i>		96,411	110,345	152,747	119,388	117,817	117,817	120,611	126,498	126,017
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		46	41	(2,754)	50	-	-	50	50	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		46	41	(2,754)	50	-	-	50	50	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>380,284</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>415,133</b>	<b>435,908</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>117,361</b>	<b>71,578</b>	<b>66,807</b>	<b>144,375</b>	<b>126,615</b>	<b>126,615</b>	<b>135,171</b>	<b>139,263</b>	<b>142,476</b>
Executive and council		35,957	22,500	37,862	45,751	36,986	36,986	41,234	45,195	46,770
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		32,680	17,873	31,087	41,796	33,406	33,406	37,578	41,470	42,973
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		3,277	4,627	6,776	3,955	3,579	3,579	3,655	3,726	3,797
Finance and administration		79,512	44,771	24,767	96,077	86,953	86,953	91,378	91,460	93,050
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		15,348	29,232	29,709	20,067	15,416	15,416	16,529	16,811	16,996
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		14,878	(57,773)	(79,415)	18,999	20,060	20,060	21,656	20,975	21,299
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2,531	2,873	1,909	3,322	2,012	2,012	2,584	2,914	2,644
<i>Human Resources</i>		9,633	11,487	13,484	11,930	10,107	10,107	10,761	9,806	9,964
<i>Information Technology</i>		14,190	18,458	18,985	14,400	13,228	13,228	12,841	12,934	13,035
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		3,478	4,910	4,491	3,727	3,881	3,881	3,571	3,609	3,648
<i>Property Services</i>		13,121	23,065	23,867	16,678	14,324	14,324	15,767	16,604	17,515
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6,333	12,520	11,737	6,954	7,925	7,925	7,669	7,808	7,949
<i>valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1,892	4,306	4,178	2,547	2,676	2,676	2,560	2,607	2,656
<i>Governance Function</i>		1,892	4,306	4,178	2,547	2,676	2,676	2,560	2,607	2,656
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>107,862</b>	<b>180,628</b>	<b>203,832</b>	<b>122,343</b>	<b>125,402</b>	<b>125,402</b>	<b>124,382</b>	<b>124,821</b>	<b>126,413</b>
Community and social services		16,368	24,208	31,774	19,680	17,643	17,643	20,978	21,740	21,854
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3,313	6,185	16,403	7,353	8,204	8,204	8,544	8,918	8,905
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		13,056	18,023	15,371	12,327	9,439	9,439	12,434	12,822	12,948
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
00 s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		57,419	90,628	100,350	60,457	66,779	66,779	62,811	61,749	62,474
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		57,419	90,628	100,350	60,457	66,779	66,779	62,811	61,749	62,474
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		34,075	65,791	71,707	42,206	40,980	40,980	40,593	41,331	42,085
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		34,075	65,791	71,707	42,206	40,980	40,980	40,593	41,331	42,085
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>ector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>129,822</b>	<b>98,113</b>	<b>90,259</b>	<b>161,596</b>	<b>156,231</b>	<b>156,231</b>	<b>159,591</b>	<b>166,144</b>	<b>166,597</b>
Planning and development		35,324	32,810	26,237	33,013	31,738	31,738	31,378	32,445	32,799
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		5,934	11,606	10,341	9,540	10,278	10,278	8,719	8,915	9,013
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		18,334	10,072	6,621	13,170	13,606	13,606	14,377	15,678	15,863
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		5,857	4,525	3,254	3,805	3,053	3,053	3,456	2,979	3,002
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		5,199	6,607	6,021	6,498	4,801	4,801	4,827	4,873	4,920
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		94,498	65,302	64,022	128,583	124,493	124,493	128,214	133,699	133,799
<i>Public Transport</i>		9,935	6,924	4,057	9,119	5,109	5,109	6,563	6,595	6,679
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		84,563	58,378	59,965	119,464	119,384	119,384	121,651	127,104	127,120

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>6,204</b>	<b>9,746</b>	<b>7,945</b>	<b>9,308</b>	<b>7,843</b>	<b>7,843</b>	<b>8,332</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>8,558</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		6,204	9,746	7,945	9,308	7,843	7,843	8,332	8,343	8,558
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		1,355	41	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1,451	711	2,749	2,550	4,248	4,248	3,096	3,208	3,120
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		4,896	5,731	3,617	6,464	7,448	7,448	6,586	5,378	5,381
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		62	78	45	75	178	178	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		222,594	224,661	231,079	237,080	237,484	237,484	243,647	249,505	254,951
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,515	70,810	69,652	70,301	48,916	48,916	53,411	53,856	54,450
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		96,411	110,345	107,991	119,388	117,817	117,817	120,611	126,498	126,017
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>380,284</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>415,133</b>	<b>435,908</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		17,995	15,897	11,494	21,870	19,091	19,091	18,390	18,082	18,378
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		94,807	97,228	114,964	110,016	115,963	115,963	111,949	111,999	113,464
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47,658	33,320	29,342	47,744	40,680	40,680	42,543	44,016	44,433
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		13,056	12,751	9,846	12,327	9,439	9,439	12,434	12,822	12,948
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		9,284	10,592	13,035	15,474	14,259	14,259	14,940	15,156	15,376
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,211	21,219	22,342	25,953	27,984	27,984	29,325	28,782	29,249
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66,967	53,076	57,260	77,331	63,055	63,055	69,481	73,717	76,041
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		84,562	109,988	104,721	119,464	119,384	119,384	121,651	127,104	127,120
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,709	5,993	5,840	7,444	6,236	6,236	6,764	6,893	7,035
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		1,355	41	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		46	41	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWF)		1,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		1,451	711	2,749	2,550	4,248	4,248	3,096	3,208	3,120
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		580	575	648	250	653	653	653	653	653
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	1,990	2,100	2,429	2,429	2,323	2,435	2,347
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		871	136	111	200	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		4,896	5,731	3,617	6,464	7,448	7,448	6,586	5,378	5,381
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		135	261	233	135	244	244	244	244	244
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		4,568	4,755	2,571	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,442	4,234	4,237
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		192	716	812	900	1,775	1,775	900	900	900
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		62	78	45	75	178	178	76	76	76
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		62	78	45	75	178	178	76	76	76
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		222,594	224,661	231,079	237,080	237,484	237,484	243,647	249,505	254,951
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		280	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		149	167	23	100	50	50	50	50	50
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		220,906	223,214	229,775	235,979	236,433	236,433	242,596	248,454	253,900
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		53,515	70,810	69,652	70,301	48,916	48,916	53,411	53,856	54,450
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		949	429	807	690	795	795	585	335	335
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		52,566	70,381	68,846	69,611	48,121	48,121	52,826	53,522	54,115
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		96,411	110,345	107,991	119,388	117,817	117,817	120,611	126,498	126,017
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		96,411	110,345	107,854	117,655	117,497	117,497	119,655	125,280	125,280
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	58	1,733	321	321	956	1,218	737



## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		17,995	15,897	11,494	21,870	19,091	19,091	18,390	18,082	18,378
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,934	5,555	4,068	8,757	8,194	8,194	6,603	6,760	6,818
1.3 - TOURISM		6,204	6,786	5,191	9,308	7,843	7,843	8,332	8,343	8,558
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3,238	3,468	2,235	3,805	3,020	3,020	3,456	2,979	3,002
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWF)		1,759	87	-	-	33	33	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		94,807	97,228	114,964	110,016	115,963	115,963	111,949	111,999	113,464
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		34,075	34,864	37,823	42,206	40,980	40,980	40,593	41,331	42,085
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,313	3,663	15,098	7,353	8,204	8,204	8,544	8,918	8,905
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		57,419	58,701	62,042	60,457	66,779	66,779	62,811	61,749	62,474
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		47,658	33,320	29,342	47,744	40,680	40,680	42,543	44,016	44,433
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		1,974	2,004	2,592	2,836	3,345	3,345	3,200	3,189	3,284
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		5,199	4,842	4,382	6,498	4,801	4,801	4,827	4,873	4,920
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		16,360	8,712	2,943	10,334	10,261	10,261	11,177	12,489	12,579
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		9,935	5,827	3,560	9,119	5,109	5,109	6,563	6,595	6,679
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		14,190	11,935	12,217	14,400	13,228	13,228	12,841	12,934	13,035
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	3,647	4,556	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		13,056	12,751	9,846	12,327	9,439	9,439	12,434	12,822	12,948
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5,279	5,618	3,819	5,064	3,906	3,906	5,382	5,650	5,708
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		4,921	4,272	2,964	3,600	2,152	2,152	3,416	3,466	3,466
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		2,855	2,862	3,063	3,663	3,381	3,381	3,636	3,706	3,775
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		<b>9,284</b>	<b>10,592</b>	<b>13,035</b>	<b>15,474</b>	<b>14,259</b>	<b>14,259</b>	<b>14,940</b>	<b>15,156</b>	<b>15,376</b>
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,621	2,337	3,433	3,955	3,579	3,579	3,655	3,726	3,797
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,892	2,174	2,105	2,547	2,676	2,676	2,560	2,607	2,656
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		637	872	2,782	4,462	2,039	2,039	3,038	3,059	3,080
5.6 - IDP		1,656	1,842	1,915	782	2,084	2,084	2,116	2,155	2,195
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3,478	3,367	2,799	3,727	3,881	3,881	3,571	3,609	3,648
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		<b>21,211</b>	<b>21,219</b>	<b>22,342</b>	<b>25,953</b>	<b>27,984</b>	<b>27,984</b>	<b>29,325</b>	<b>28,782</b>	<b>29,249</b>
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,800	4,012	5,543	5,720	5,510	5,510	6,638	5,722	5,808
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,199	998	985	1,973	3,362	3,362	3,979	4,006	4,033
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		6,001	5,743	5,911	6,542	6,834	6,834	6,900	7,025	7,153
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6,333	6,537	6,094	6,954	7,925	7,925	7,669	7,808	7,949
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		3,878	3,930	3,808	4,764	4,354	4,354	4,138	4,221	4,305
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>66,967</b>	<b>53,076</b>	<b>57,260</b>	<b>77,331</b>	<b>63,055</b>	<b>63,055</b>	<b>69,481</b>	<b>73,717</b>	<b>76,041</b>
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9,612	9,850	8,863	10,167	9,095	9,095	9,183	9,438	9,597
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		9,633	6,858	7,711	11,930	10,107	10,107	10,761	9,806	9,964
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		13,121	13,691	13,320	16,678	14,324	14,324	15,767	16,604	17,515
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		5,099	4,643	625	882	345	345	373	378	384
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		2,531	2,457	1,940	3,322	2,012	2,012	2,584	2,914	2,644
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		11,579	12,193	12,595	13,893	12,780	12,780	13,214	13,529	13,848
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		15,392	3,384	12,207	20,459	14,391	14,391	17,601	21,048	22,089
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		<b>84,562</b>	<b>109,988</b>	<b>104,721</b>	<b>119,464</b>	<b>119,384</b>	<b>119,384</b>	<b>121,651</b>	<b>127,104</b>	<b>127,120</b>
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		63,232	84,327	80,558	89,637	91,849	91,849	92,037	97,126	96,768
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		7,449	7,915	8,247	9,989	8,810	8,810	8,959	9,134	9,313
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		5,066	7,685	8,370	10,083	9,970	9,970	10,899	11,089	11,283
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		8,816	10,061	7,546	9,756	8,756	8,756	9,756	9,756	9,756

## Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		<b>5,709</b>	<b>5,993</b>	<b>5,840</b>	<b>7,444</b>	<b>6,236</b>	<b>6,236</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>6,893</b>	<b>7,035</b>
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		2,274	2,302	2,334	3,562	2,592	2,592	2,998	3,065	3,133
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,184	1,225	1,298	1,416	1,348	1,348	1,364	1,379	1,407
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,137	1,216	1,241	1,324	1,312	1,312	1,342	1,368	1,395
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,114	1,250	968	1,142	984	984	1,060	1,080	1,100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

## Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		124	248	230	131	240	240	217	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		51,928	54,294	55,406	56,000	35,000	35,000	24,806	39,000	39,000	39,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		578	575	648	250	653	653	481	653	653	653
Agency services		97,510	110,343	107,750	117,505	117,505	117,505	94,882	119,505	125,130	125,130
Transfers and subsidies		230,711	232,337	239,491	248,405	250,261	250,261	248,327	255,304	259,970	265,356
Other revenue	2	(570)	14,581	11,401	11,884	11,106	11,106	10,004	11,819	12,361	12,929
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>380,284</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>414,996</b>	<b>434,175</b>	<b>414,765</b>	<b>414,765</b>	<b>378,717</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>437,353</b>	<b>443,308</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	182,925	178,159	202,286	233,421	230,927	230,927	174,672	230,811	241,733	247,118
Remuneration of councillors		11,331	12,171	12,610	13,941	12,981	12,981	10,529	13,241	13,505	13,775
Debt impairment	3	70	56	213	750	502	502	-	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10,015	10,146	8,508	11,955	7,727	7,727	7,176	7,793	8,089	7,789
Finance charges		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	20,259	28,259	28,235	25,018	30,051	30,051	26,453	23,688	26,012	24,087
Contracted services		50,293	43,485	36,787	58,039	53,968	53,968	25,576	54,488	53,643	53,753
Transfers and subsidies		13,496	11,424	18,838	13,096	14,774	14,774	8,353	20,421	15,583	15,495
Other expenditure	4, 5	63,895	75,441	60,749	81,381	65,099	65,099	49,003	76,525	79,494	81,514
Losses		8,965	925	617	20	64	64	76	12	12	12
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>301,839</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,153</b>	<b>(3,447)</b>	<b>(1,327)</b>	<b>(1,327)</b>	<b>76,878</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>(1,218)</b>	<b>(737)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>19,035</b>	<b>52,313</b>	<b>46,289</b>	<b>(1,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>380,284</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>415,133</b>	<b>435,908</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>378,784</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		4,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>16,874</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		274	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8	5,905	6,343	16,441	2,046	2,046	(973)	27,538	10,400	12,480
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		44	4,777	586	8,006	4,554	4,554	(1,975)	9,253	6,354	8,702
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		3	-	-	51	61	61	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	180	16	200	12	12	(26)	-	230	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		352	10	45	237	262	262	(2,192)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1	1,622	465	3,224	1,358	1,358	(136)	4,091	1,895	2,614
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	1,652	136	1,733	281	281	51	956	1,218	737
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		714	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>1,396</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>(5,252)</b>	<b>41,838</b>	<b>20,096</b>	<b>24,533</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	3,7	<b>18,270</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>(5,252)</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>84,096</b>	<b>40,533</b>

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		8,034	6,592	898	8,408	3,476	3,476	679	8,846	4,380	5,289
Executive and council		700	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		7,335	6,583	898	8,408	3,476	3,476	679	8,846	4,380	5,289
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8,876	5,905	6,343	16,491	2,107	2,107	392	27,538	10,400	12,480
Community and social services		3	-	144	4,011	283	283	11	8,415	1,510	4,150
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8,850	5,880	6,090	12,465	1,817	1,817	375	19,088	8,890	8,330
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		23	25	109	16	7	7	7	36	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,085	1,665	350	4,992	2,990	2,990	687	32,454	69,316	22,764
Planning and development		-	13	214	3,259	2,709	2,709	620	31,498	68,099	22,027
Road transport		1,085	1,652	136	1,733	281	281	67	956	1,218	737
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3,7	18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	1,759	68,838	84,096	40,533
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1,885	1,652	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	1,885	1,652	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		16,385	12,510	7,455	28,158	7,247	7,247	1,692	67,882	82,879	39,796
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	1,759	68,838	84,096	40,533



## Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2020/21							2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome																			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	1																						
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2																						
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		8,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		8,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		4,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000	-
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		1,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		3,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		2,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		<b>1,085</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		1,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1	-	180	16	200	12	12	(26)	-	230	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	180	6	200	12	12	(26)	-	230	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		352	10	45	237	262	262	(2,192)	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	45	237	262	262	(2,192)	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE		352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1	1,622	465	3,224	1,358	1,358	(136)	4,091	1,895	2,614
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	215	278	1,099	1,341	1,341	(136)	751	800	54
7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		1	66	184	22	13	13	-	66	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	12	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	1,329	-	2,104	3	3	-	3,275	1,295	2,560
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	1,652	136	1,733	281	281	51	956	1,218	737
8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	1,652	136	1,733	281	281	51	956	1,218	737
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		714	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		14	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1,396	14,162	7,991	29,891	8,573	8,573	(5,252)	41,838	20,096	24,533
Total Capital Expenditure		18,270	14,162	7,991	29,891	8,573	8,573	(5,252)	68,838	84,096	40,533

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24

## Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		14,034	17,038	8,993	6,852	27,100	27,100	27,066	29,457	9,358	36,099
Call investment deposits	1	602,000	639,252	708,000	648,500	708,000	708,000	777,500	708,000	748,000	786,000
Consumer debtors	1	1,017	35	75	3,413	3,933	3,933	3,777	3,992	3,492	2,992
Other debtors		27,834	30,094	27,830	26,166	24,605	24,605	5,001	14,566	8,566	4,566
Current portion of long-term receivables		2,417	2,632	2,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	2,360	2,532	2,889	2,532	2,882	2,882	2,608	2,889	2,889	2,889
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>649,661</b>	<b>691,584</b>	<b>749,789</b>	<b>687,463</b>	<b>766,521</b>	<b>766,521</b>	<b>815,952</b>	<b>758,905</b>	<b>772,306</b>	<b>832,546</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	151,213	159,843	158,437	170,936	158,357	158,357	153,069	218,537	293,599	325,397
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		635	1,001	867	237	781	781	741	800	733	667
Other non-current assets		22,678	14,008	5,430	12,296	3,089	3,089	7,433	3,002	1,482	1,471
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>174,526</b>	<b>174,852</b>	<b>164,735</b>	<b>183,470</b>	<b>162,227</b>	<b>162,227</b>	<b>161,243</b>	<b>222,339</b>	<b>295,814</b>	<b>327,534</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>824,187</b>	<b>866,436</b>	<b>914,524</b>	<b>870,933</b>	<b>928,748</b>	<b>928,748</b>	<b>977,195</b>	<b>981,244</b>	<b>1,068,120</b>	<b>1,160,081</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	14	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Trade and other payables	4	12,883	9,206	14,726	7,974	17,656	17,656	8,950	52,266	52,722	55,782
Provisions		29,289	29,428	34,713	49,676	60,405	60,405	27,580	77,790	109,210	139,947
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>42,185</b>	<b>38,634</b>	<b>49,439</b>	<b>57,670</b>	<b>78,081</b>	<b>78,081</b>	<b>36,551</b>	<b>130,076</b>	<b>161,952</b>	<b>195,749</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	6	-	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Provisions		157,665	145,268	136,262	139,771	121,845	121,845	134,845	122,345	177,345	235,509
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>157,672</b>	<b>145,268</b>	<b>136,262</b>	<b>139,771</b>	<b>121,845</b>	<b>121,845</b>	<b>134,845</b>	<b>122,345</b>	<b>177,345</b>	<b>235,509</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>199,857</b>	<b>183,902</b>	<b>185,701</b>	<b>197,441</b>	<b>199,925</b>	<b>199,925</b>	<b>171,395</b>	<b>252,421</b>	<b>339,296</b>	<b>431,258</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>624,330</b>	<b>682,534</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>673,492</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>805,800</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		555,656	611,022	654,902	607,009	658,057	658,057	659,217	658,057	658,057	658,057
Reserves	4	68,674	71,512	73,921	66,482	70,766	70,766	69,606	70,766	70,766	70,766
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>624,330</b>	<b>682,534</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>673,492</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

## Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		99,462	111,197	106,624	129,770	129,504	129,504	169,293	132,217	138,384	138,952
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	230,434	231,989	239,157	250,138	253,417	253,417	252,357	255,304	259,970	265,356
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	956	1,218	737
Interest		42,739	53,965	58,957	56,000	35,000	35,000	51,136	39,000	39,000	39,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(318,302)	(332,557)	(317,648)	(407,516)	(379,271)	(378,429)	(378,429)	(323,057)	(324,506)	(328,703)
Finance charges		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(12,587)	(10,374)	(18,838)	-	(13,016)	(13,016)	-	(15,118)	(10,068)	(10,068)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>41,745</b>	<b>54,219</b>	<b>68,252</b>	<b>28,391</b>	<b>26,680</b>	<b>27,522</b>	<b>94,358</b>	<b>89,303</b>	<b>103,997</b>	<b>105,273</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		432	199	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(18,270)	(14,162)	(7,591)	-	(8,573)	(8,573)	-	(68,838)	(84,096)	(40,533)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(17,838)</b>	<b>(13,963)</b>	<b>(7,550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,573)</b>	<b>(8,573)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68,838)</b>	<b>(84,096)</b>	<b>(40,533)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>23,903</b>	<b>40,256</b>	<b>60,702</b>	<b>28,391</b>	<b>18,107</b>	<b>18,949</b>	<b>94,358</b>	<b>20,465</b>	<b>19,901</b>	<b>64,741</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>592,131</b>	<b>616,034</b>	<b>656,290</b>	<b>656,290</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>757,358</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>616,034</b>	<b>656,290</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>684,682</b>	<b>735,100</b>	<b>735,942</b>	<b>811,350</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>757,358</b>	<b>822,099</b>

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.



## Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	616,034	656,290	716,993	684,682	735,100	735,942	811,350	737,457	757,358	822,099
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	(29,330)	(0)	(842)	(6,785)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>616,034</b>	<b>656,290</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>655,352</b>	<b>735,100</b>	<b>735,100</b>	<b>804,566</b>	<b>737,457</b>	<b>757,358</b>	<b>822,099</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		2,930	(4,598)	(6,506)	(3,424)	(6,153)	(6,153)	(2,760)	(2,071)	(2,071)	(2,071)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(19,434)	(31,146)	(32,841)	(34,023)	(40,041)	(40,041)	(19,932)	(68,600)	(62,556)	(61,115)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(16,504)</b>	<b>(35,743)</b>	<b>(39,347)</b>	<b>(37,447)</b>	<b>(46,194)</b>	<b>(46,194)</b>	<b>(22,692)</b>	<b>(70,671)</b>	<b>(64,627)</b>	<b>(63,186)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>632,538</b>	<b>692,034</b>	<b>756,340</b>	<b>692,799</b>	<b>781,294</b>	<b>781,294</b>	<b>827,257</b>	<b>808,128</b>	<b>821,985</b>	<b>885,285</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<b>Other working capital requirements</b>											
Debtors		29,387	26,643	24,774	29,579	28,538	28,538	14,074	18,558	12,058	7,558
Creditors due		9,953	(4,503)	(8,067)	(4,444)	(11,503)	(11,503)	(5,858)	(50,042)	(50,498)	(53,557)
<b>Total</b>		<b>19,434</b>	<b>31,146</b>	<b>32,841</b>	<b>34,023</b>	<b>40,041</b>	<b>40,041</b>	<b>19,932</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>62,556</b>	<b>61,115</b>
<b>Debtors collection assumptions</b>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		28,851	30,129	27,905	29,579	28,538	28,538	8,778	18,558	12,058	7,558
Estimate of debtors collection rate		101.9%	88.4%	88.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	160.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

<b>Long term investments committed</b>											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		63,731	68,221	70,766	66,482	70,766	70,766	69,606	70,766	70,766	70,766
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other reserves</b>											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		63,731	68,221	70,766	66,482	70,766	70,766	69,606	70,766	70,766	70,766

## Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	9,297	6,202	7,338	23,517	6,423	6,423	62,201	79,671	35,729
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210	1,330	2,530
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210	1,330	2,530
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	58	105	1,550	529	529	2,264	1,800	1,700
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	58	105	1,550	529	529	2,264	1,800	1,700
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		795	287	432	3,460	1,638	1,638	2,885	390	600
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		561	299	567	2,620	2,302	2,302	409	568	212
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1	45	811	1,678	827	827	6,601	2,383	4,328
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7,939	5,512	5,424	14,184	1,126	1,126	21,833	9,200	10,360
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	3,917	4,998	54	2,429	1,548	1,548	3,325	2,355	2,664
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	9,609	-	830	1,061	1,061	800	150	500
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	9,609	-	830	1,061	1,061	800	150	500
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,100	(2,071)	-	1,280	195	195	2,480	2,180	2,100
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		817	(2,150)	54	319	292	292	20	-	39
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	5,056	2,962	199	3,945	602	602	3,312	2,070	2,140
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		2,394	363	-	-	-	-	300	440	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2,394	363	-	-	-	-	300	440	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,662	2,600	199	3,945	602	602	2,995	1,630	2,140
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		2,662	2,600	199	3,945	602	602	2,995	1,630	2,140
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	68,838	84,096	40,533
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Community Facilities		2,394	(28)	-	-	-	-	1,510	1,770	2,530
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2,394	(28)	-	-	-	-	1,510	1,770	2,530
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,662	12,267	304	6,325	2,192	2,192	6,059	3,580	4,340
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		2,662	12,267	304	6,325	2,192	2,192	6,059	3,580	4,340
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25	25
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25	25
Computer Equipment		3,896	(1,784)	432	4,740	1,833	1,833	5,365	2,570	2,700
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,378	(1,850)	620	2,939	2,595	2,595	446	568	250
Machinery and Equipment		1	45	811	1,678	827	827	6,601	2,383	4,328
Transport Assets		7,939	5,512	5,424	14,184	1,126	1,126	21,833	9,200	10,360
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	68,838	84,096	40,533
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	151,848	160,844	159,304	171,174	159,139	159,139	219,337	294,332	326,063
Roads Infrastructure		2,055	1,429	2,157	2,221	2,157	2,157	2,157	2,157	2,157
Storm water Infrastructure		-	212	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		-	808	11	6	11	11	11	11	11
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(58)	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	19	(10)	-	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	91,000	107,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		375	804	383	390	383	383	383	383	383
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2,430	3,215	2,709	2,784	2,708	2,708	29,708	93,708	109,708
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	(1,678)	1,956	2,019	1,956	1,956	2,716	3,736	4,486
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		104,328	80,966	95,592	97,225	101,412	101,412	105,314	108,432	115,510
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		635	1,001	867	237	781	781	800	733	667
Computer Equipment		-	13,010	8,293	10,671	6,172	6,172	11,204	11,314	11,545
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,402	9,653	7,059	7,772	6,910	6,910	6,653	6,405	5,437
Machinery and Equipment		13,703	26,529	12,929	12,629	11,837	11,837	14,333	15,744	17,380
Transport Assets		27,350	28,147	29,899	37,836	27,361	27,361	48,608	54,259	61,331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	151,848	160,844	159,304	171,174	159,139	159,139	219,337	294,332	326,063
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	10,015	10,146	8,508	11,955	7,727	7,727	7,793	8,089	7,789
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	396	5,161	4,264	9,490	7,772	7,772	7,432	7,478	7,525
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	1,274	2,294	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	1,274	2,294	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		396	4,980	2,110	5,371	4,254	4,254	4,083	4,129	4,176

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>396</b>	<b>4,980</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>5,371</b>	<b>4,254</b>	<b>4,254</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>4,129</b>	<b>4,176</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	37	21	150	110	110	110	110	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	642	860	650	650	750	750	750
Machinery and Equipment		-	96	48	115	125	125	125	125	125
Transport Assets		-	48	169	700	1,133	1,133	864	864	864
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>10,411</b>	<b>15,307</b>	<b>12,772</b>	<b>21,445</b>	<b>15,498</b>	<b>15,498</b>	<b>15,225</b>	<b>15,567</b>	<b>15,314</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		49.1%	56.2%	3.3%	21.3%	25.1%	25.1%	9.6%	5.3%	11.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		89.6%	78.5%	3.0%	53.3%	27.8%	27.8%	85.2%	54.7%	61.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.3%	3.2%	2.7%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%	3.4%	2.5%	2.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	8.0%	3.0%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

## Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2017	-2018	-2019	-2020-O	-2020-A	-2020-F	-2021	-2022	-2023
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
Operational Revenue		336	2,150	423	936	456	456	200	486	486	486
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		(906)	12,431	10,978	10,948	10,650	10,650	9,803	11,334	11,875	12,443
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(570)</b>	<b>14,581</b>	<b>11,401</b>	<b>11,884</b>	<b>11,106</b>	<b>11,106</b>	<b>10,004</b>	<b>11,819</b>	<b>12,361</b>	<b>12,929</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	103,581	108,983	117,763	131,763	132,548	132,548	101,646	132,917	134,810	137,506
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,572	19,555	20,753	23,559	23,811	23,811	17,848	24,026	24,506	24,996
Medical Aid Contributions		10,887	11,487	12,045	14,704	15,451	15,451	10,378	16,046	16,367	16,694
Overtime		-	-	-	642	666	666	-	684	697	711
Performance Bonus		8,766	9,407	9,725	10,980	11,043	11,043	9,045	11,452	11,681	11,914
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,830	10,645	10,171	11,726	10,127	10,127	8,275	10,196	10,400	10,608
Cellphone Allowance		605	635	708	707	690	690	582	692	706	720
Housing Allowances		4,478	4,601	4,942	5,673	5,465	5,465	4,017	5,538	5,649	5,762
Other benefits and allowances		14,478	15,693	17,449	13,117	14,519	14,519	14,982	14,732	15,027	15,327
Payments in lieu of leave		2,024	849	4,263	4,706	4,396	4,396	1,628	4,475	4,564	4,656
Long service awards		2,257	2,654	2,809	3,559	4,283	4,283	1,925	4,231	4,185	4,222
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6,447	(6,351)	1,659	12,286	7,929	7,929	4,346	5,822	13,142	14,001
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>182,925</b>	<b>178,159</b>	<b>202,286</b>	<b>233,421</b>	<b>230,927</b>	<b>230,927</b>	<b>174,672</b>	<b>230,811</b>	<b>241,733</b>	<b>247,118</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>182,925</b>	<b>178,159</b>	<b>202,286</b>	<b>233,421</b>	<b>230,927</b>	<b>230,927</b>	<b>174,672</b>	<b>230,811</b>	<b>241,733</b>	<b>247,118</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,612	9,900	8,356	11,666	7,641	7,641	7,050	7,701	7,997	7,697
Lease amortisation		403	246	152	289	86	86	126	92	92	92
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10,015</b>	<b>10,146</b>	<b>8,508</b>	<b>11,955</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,176</b>	<b>7,793</b>	<b>8,089</b>	<b>7,789</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		12,587	10,374	18,342	10,816	10,407	10,407	6,291	16,918	11,968	11,968



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
Non-cash transfers and grants		908	1,050	496	2,280	4,367	4,367	2,062	3,503	3,615	3,527
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>13,496</b>	<b>11,424</b>	<b>18,838</b>	<b>13,096</b>	<b>14,774</b>	<b>14,774</b>	<b>8,353</b>	<b>20,421</b>	<b>15,583</b>	<b>15,495</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		15,513	13,215	7,559	18,574	17,761	17,761	7,798	18,495	18,524	18,667
Consultants and Professional Services		12,691	7,647	8,185	17,646	11,591	11,591	5,099	15,013	15,322	15,322
Contractors		22,089	22,623	21,044	21,819	24,616	24,616	12,679	20,980	19,796	19,764
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>50,293</b>	<b>43,485</b>	<b>36,787</b>	<b>58,039</b>	<b>53,968</b>	<b>53,968</b>	<b>25,576</b>	<b>54,488</b>	<b>53,643</b>	<b>53,753</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>50,293</b>	<b>43,485</b>	<b>36,787</b>	<b>58,039</b>	<b>53,968</b>	<b>53,968</b>	<b>25,576</b>	<b>54,488</b>	<b>53,643</b>	<b>53,753</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,893	3,351	3,094	3,300	3,100	3,100	2,284	3,200	3,300	3,400
General expenses											
Operating Leases		484	285	271	1,029	300	300	259	300	300	300
Operational Cost		60,518	71,805	57,384	77,052	61,699	61,699	46,460	73,025	75,894	77,814
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>63,895</b>	<b>75,441</b>	<b>60,749</b>	<b>81,381</b>	<b>65,099</b>	<b>65,099</b>	<b>49,003</b>	<b>76,525</b>	<b>79,494</b>	<b>81,514</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	108	2,070	2,379	2,379	1,827	2,284	2,330	2,376
Other materials		-	4,983	751	1,395	1,241	1,241	782	879	879	879
Contracted Services		-	178	2,607	5,543	3,599	3,599	2,014	3,756	3,756	3,756
Other Expenditure		396	-	797	482	553	553	545	512	513	513
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>396</b>	<b>5,161</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>9,490</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>5,167</b>	<b>7,432</b>	<b>7,478</b>	<b>7,525</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		20,259	28,259	28,235	25,018	30,051	30,051	26,453	23,688	26,012	24,087
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>20,259</b>	<b>28,259</b>	<b>28,235</b>	<b>25,018</b>	<b>30,051</b>	<b>30,051</b>	<b>26,453</b>	<b>23,688</b>	<b>26,012</b>	<b>24,087</b>

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	39,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,505
Other revenue		50	120	234	-	-	101	11,164	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,819
Transfers and subsidies		-	2,323	6,112	76	-	243,546	3,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,304
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>3,096</b>	<b>6,586</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>243,647</b>	<b>53,411</b>	<b>119,655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426,521</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		7,305	80,696	12,696	6,091	10,623	22,509	24,265	63,272	3,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,811
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,636	-	2,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,241
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		67	3,631	1,903	15	85	136	1,154	732	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,793
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		70	4,127	526	293	27	200	1,981	16,433	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,688
Contracted services		5,091	16,992	12,264	1,422	3,251	3,750	5,809	5,895	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,488
Transfers and subsidies		3,857	3,533	3,600	2,681	-	-	5,750	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,421
Other expenditure		2,000	2,969	11,554	1,931	1,945	1,730	19,385	34,318	692	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,525
Losses		-	-	-	-	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>18,390</b>	<b>111,949</b>	<b>42,543</b>	<b>12,434</b>	<b>15,940</b>	<b>28,325</b>	<b>69,481</b>	<b>121,651</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>427,477</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(18,340)</b>	<b>(108,853)</b>	<b>(35,957)</b>	<b>(12,358)</b>	<b>(15,940)</b>	<b>215,322</b>	<b>(16,070)</b>	<b>(1,996)</b>	<b>(6,764)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(956)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(18,340)</b>	<b>(108,853)</b>	<b>(35,957)</b>	<b>(12,358)</b>	<b>(15,940)</b>	<b>215,322</b>	<b>(16,070)</b>	<b>(1,039)</b>	<b>(6,764)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References  
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		602,000	639,252	708,000	648,500	708,000	708,000	777,500	708,000	748,000	786,000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	<b>602,000</b>	<b>639,252</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>648,500</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>777,500</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>748,000</b>	<b>786,000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		1,017	133	96	4,275	4,612	4,612	3,777	4,650	4,650	4,650
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	(98)	(21)	(861)	(679)	(679)	-	(659)	(1,159)	(1,659)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>1,017</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>3,413</b>	<b>3,933</b>	<b>3,933</b>	<b>3,777</b>	<b>3,992</b>	<b>3,492</b>	<b>2,992</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(111)	(159)	(159)	-	(159)	(659)	(1,159)
Contributions to the provision		1,922	(48)	(47)	(750)	(520)	(520)	-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Bad debts written off		-	-	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>1,922</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(171)</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(679)</b>	<b>(679)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(659)</b>	<b>(1,159)</b>	<b>(1,659)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>											
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>											
<b>Apparent losses</b>											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
Acquisitions		1,309	1,239	1,990	2,473	2,473	2,473	2,473	-	-	-
Issues		76	5,075	5,653	6,121	-	-	3,035	7,011	6,986	6,994
Adjustments		(333)	(4,571)	(5,166)	(6,021)	(6)	(6)	(3,309)	(7,011)	(6,986)	(6,994)
Write-offs		-	247	(4)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>1,053</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>2,473</b>	<b>2,573</b>	<b>2,466</b>	<b>2,466</b>	<b>2,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>											
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3,267	-	-	-	2,921	2,921	2,921
Issues		-	-	-	(3,367)	-	-	-	(2,921)	(2,921)	(2,921)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	494	20	20	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(494)	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		680	481	469	343	343	343	343	-	-	-
Acquisitions		554	768	363	15,135	20,599	20,599	616	13,756	16,105	14,172
Issues	7	-	(780)	(489)	(15,135)	(20,599)	(20,599)	(634)	(13,756)	(16,105)	(14,172)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		1,234	469	343	343	343	343	352	-	-	-
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,360	2,532	2,889	2,889	2,882	2,882	2,608	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		151,213	231,123	235,594	260,958	244,155	244,155	237,150	304,395	388,455	428,950
Leases recognised as PPE		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	71,282	77,158	90,022	85,798	85,798	84,081	85,859	94,856	103,554
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	151,213	159,843	158,437	170,936	158,357	158,357	153,069	218,537	293,599	325,397
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		9,953	(4,503)	(8,067)	(4,444)	(24,519)	(24,519)	(5,858)	(70,463)	(86,501)	(105,055)
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	13,016	13,016	-	20,421	36,003	51,498
Unspent conditional transfers		2,930	(4,598)	(6,506)	(3,424)	(6,153)	(6,153)	(2,760)	(2,071)	(2,071)	(2,071)
VAT		-	(106)	(153)	(106)	0	0	(333)	(153)	(153)	(153)
Total Trade and other payables	2	12,883	(9,206)	(14,726)	(7,974)	(17,656)	(17,656)	(8,950)	(52,266)	(52,722)	(55,782)
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		6	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		6	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		157,665	145,268	136,262	(128,699)	(109,993)	(109,993)	(122,993)	(110,493)	(165,493)	(223,657)
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	(11,072)	(11,852)	(11,852)	(11,852)	(11,852)	(11,852)	(11,852)
Total Provisions - non-current		157,665	145,268	136,262	(139,771)	(121,845)	(121,845)	(134,845)	(122,345)	(177,345)	(235,509)
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		534,418	561,547	611,022	608,723	658,057	658,057	-	658,057	658,057	658,057

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		534,418	561,547	611,022	608,723	658,057	658,057	-	658,057	658,057	658,057
Surplus/(Deficit)		19,035	52,313	46,289	(1,714)	-	-	76,945	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		15,585	14,162	7,591	-	-	-	1,160	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(13,918)	(17,000)	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>555,656</b>	<b>611,022</b>	<b>654,902</b>	<b>607,009</b>	<b>658,057</b>	<b>658,057</b>	<b>78,106</b>	<b>658,057</b>	<b>658,057</b>	<b>658,057</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		63,731	68,221	70,766	66,482	70,766	70,766	69,606	70,766	70,766	70,766
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		4,943	3,292	3,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>68,674</b>	<b>71,512</b>	<b>73,921</b>	<b>66,482</b>	<b>70,766</b>	<b>70,766</b>	<b>69,606</b>	<b>70,766</b>	<b>70,766</b>	<b>70,766</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>624,330</b>	<b>682,534</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>673,492</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>147,711</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>	<b>728,823</b>

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Strategic Objective 1				2,868	830	2,794	2,675	4,426	4,426	3,222	3,334	3,246	
Strategic Objective 2				101,307	116,076	111,607	125,852	125,266	125,266	127,197	131,876	131,398	
Strategic Objective 3				276,109	295,472	300,731	307,381	286,399	286,399	297,058	303,361	309,400	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	380,284	412,378	415,133	435,908	416,091	416,091	427,477	438,571	444,044

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
Strategic Objective 1				125,858	125,876	136,304	144,213	144,492	144,492	142,773	142,903	144,791	
Strategic Objective 2				132,220	143,308	134,063	167,208	160,064	160,064	164,194	171,120	171,553	
Strategic Objective 3				103,171	90,881	98,477	126,201	111,535	111,535	120,510	124,548	127,700	
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>361,249</b>	<b>360,065</b>	<b>368,844</b>	<b>437,622</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>416,091</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Strategic Objective 1		A		9,150	5,918	6,343	16,491	2,107	2,107	27,538	10,400	12,480
Strategic Objective 2		B		5,797	6,429	722	9,739	4,835	4,835	37,209	71,571	25,439
Strategic Objective 3		C		3,323	1,815	526	3,661	1,632	1,632	4,091	2,125	2,614
		D										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>18,270</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>7,591</b>	<b>29,891</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>8,573</b>	<b>68,838</b>	<b>84,096</b>	<b>40,533</b>

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Strategic Objective 1</b>										
<b>MHS</b>										
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	79	62	44	55	44		43	43	43
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	60	60	34	60	80		70	70	70
<b>LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING</b>										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	178	618	0	100	100		100	100	100
EPWP Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared	1971	2649	1166	1150	1166		1650	1650	1650
<b>LED</b>										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	20	18	0	18	47		27	27	27
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	12	10	7	10	17		24	24	24
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented	2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported	19	9	0	9	14		11	11	11
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	4	2	2	4	2		2	2	2
<b>TOURISM</b>										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	2	3	3	3	0		1	1	1
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	19	8	9	8		9	9	9
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	8	9	6	9	9		15	15	15
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating	15	15	14	15	14		15	15	15
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	25	24	12	24	25		19	19	19
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	1	1	1	2	1		4	4	4
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	4	2	2	4	3		4	4	4
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>										
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	8	5	3	5	0		5	5	5
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	3	2	1	1	1		1	1	1
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	9	13	3	10	1		4	4	4
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	6	11	3	11	1		5	5	5
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	56	27	33	27	36		31	31	31
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	22	22	5	20	0		6	6	6
	Provision of sanitary towels	1	1		1	1		1	1	1
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	25	21	15	9	1		18	18	18
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	11	11	5	8	1		4	4	4
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	7	2	5	0		4	4	4
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported	0	50	20	20	30		40	40	40
<b>Strategic Objective 2</b>										
<b>PROJECTS AND HOUSING</b>										
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	617	677	0	5500	900		600	600	600
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	Number of Schools assisted	4	28	0	7	2		4	4	4

Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	233	220	100	180	100		200	200	200
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	6	13	1	11	7		4	4	4
<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION</b>										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2	2	1	2	1		1	1	1
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or ungraded	0	23	0	4	15		24	24	24
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## Choose name from list - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15.4	17.9	15.2	11.9	9.8	9.8	22.3	5.8	4.8	4.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15.4	17.9	15.2	11.9	9.8	9.8	22.3	5.8	4.8	4.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	14.6	17.0	14.5	11.4	9.4	9.4	22.0	5.7	4.7	4.2
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	8.2%	7.9%	7.2%	6.8%	6.9%	6.9%	2.3%	4.4%	2.8%	1.7%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	-0.7%	-1.1%	-0.6%	-3.3%	-3.3%	-0.7%	-9.6%	-11.4%	-12.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.1%	43.2%	48.7%	53.8%	55.7%	55.7%	46.1%	54.1%	55.3%	55.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.1%	46.2%	51.8%	57.0%	58.8%	58.8%		57.2%	58.4%	58.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.1%	1.3%	1.0%	2.2%	1.9%	1.9%		1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.6%	2.5%	2.1%	2.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	2.8	3.1	3.1	5.3	5.3	5.3	3.3	4.4	4.5	4.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25234.2%	13191.9%	13004.7%	22579.4%	11891.0%	11891.0%	4045.8%	7732.7%	5024.3%	3149.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	25.4	27.6	28.1	22.9	25.4	25.5	39.4	24.9	25.0	26.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors &gt; 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

24,239	23,810	25,486	29,961	28,904	28,904	20,604	29,670	30,296	30,780
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
16,385	12,510	7,455	28,158	7,247	7,247	(5,319)	67,882	82,879	39,796
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population	0		-	-	787,490	864	927	917	943	951	967	1,010
Females aged 5 - 14	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment	0		-	-	-	10.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income	0		-	-	-	-	13.1	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600	0		-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200	0		-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400	0		-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800	0		-	-	-	-	3.5	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600	0		-	-	-	-	13.4	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200	0		-	-	-	-	20.1	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400	0		-	-	-	-	18.4	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800	0		-	-	-	-	12.3	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600	0		-	-	-	-	8.8	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200	0		-	-	-	-	5.7	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	0		-	-	-	-	2.0	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area	0		-	-	-	-	927	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance  $\leq 200m$  from dwelling
9. Stand distance  $> 200m$  from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

## Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	616,034	656,290	716,993	684,682	735,100	735,942	811,350	737,457	757,358	822,099
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	632,538	692,034	756,340	692,799	781,294	781,294	827,257	808,128	821,985	885,285
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	25.4	27.6	28.1	22.9	25.4	25.5	39.4	24.9	25.0	26.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	19,571	52,313	46,289	(1,714)	-	-	76,945	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	101.9%	88.4%	88.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	160.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4.8%	(8.7%)	(1.1%)	(3.5%)	0.0%	(69.2%)	(35.0%)	(35.0%)	(37.3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.3%	3.2%	2.7%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	3.4%	2.5%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	21.4%	35.3%	0.7%	8.1%	18.1%	18.1%	0.0%	4.8%	2.8%	6.6%

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			124	248	230	131	240	240	217	240	240	240
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			16,385	12,510	7,455	28,158	7,247	7,247	(5,319)	67,882	82,879	39,796
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		99,462	111,197	106,624	129,770	129,504	129,504	169,293	132,217	138,384	138,952
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		97,646	125,747	120,099	129,770	129,504	129,504	105,584	132,217	138,384	138,952
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			349	1,494	(2,854)	(329)	(1,369)	(1,369)	(21,130)	(11,021)	(6,500)	(4,500)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		230,711	232,337	239,628	250,138	251,588	251,588	248,394	256,260	261,188	266,092
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	(5,252)	68,838	84,096	40,533
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		3,917	4,998	54	2,429	1,548	1,548		3,325	2,355	2,664
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										250,369	255,104	260,578
DoRA capital grants total MFY										-	-	-
Provincial operating grants										5,556	5,749	5,180
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										255,925	260,853	265,758
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												



Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										245,208	251,220	256,691
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,413	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										2,748	2,884	2,887
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										250,369	255,104	260,578

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>DoRA Capital</b>												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			349	1,494	(2,854)	(329)	(1,369)	(1,369)	(21,130)	(11,021)	(6,500)	(4,500)
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			380,284	412,378	414,996	434,175	414,765	414,765	378,717	426,521	437,353	443,308
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			361,249	360,065	368,844	437,622	416,091	416,091	301,839	427,477	438,571	444,044
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			19,035	52,313	46,153	(3,447)	(1,327)	(1,327)	76,878	(956)	(1,218)	(737)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										737,457		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				8.4%	0.6%	4.6%	(4.5%)	0.0%	(8.7%)	2.8%	2.5%	1.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(0.3%)	2.4%	18.6%	(4.9%)	0.0%	(27.5%)	2.7%	2.6%	1.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs				(2.6%)	13.5%	15.4%	(1.1%)	0.0%	(24.4%)	(0.1%)	4.7%	2.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					488613.9493	478322.2725				472973.8402		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					307561.6834	340024.2195				322939.0976		
R&M % of PPE			0.3%	3.2%	2.7%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%		3.4%	2.5%	2.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.0%	8.0%	3.0%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%		6.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			16,385	12,510	7,455	28,158	7,247	7,247	1,692	67,882	82,879	39,796
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			1,885	1,652	136	1,733	1,327	1,327	67	956	1,218	737
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			10.3%	11.7%	1.8%	5.8%	15.5%	15.5%	3.8%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			18,270	14,162	7,591	29,891	8,573	8,573	1,759	68,838	84,096	40,533
Asset Renewal			3,917	4,998	54	2,429	1,548	1,548	-	3,325	2,355	2,664
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			21.4%	35.3%	0.7%	8.1%	18.1%	18.1%	0.0%	4.8%	2.8%	6.6%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			101.9%	88.4%	88.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	160.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			632,538	692,034	756,340	692,799	781,294	781,294	827,257	808,128	821,985	885,285
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			380,284	412,378	414,996	434,175	414,765	414,765	378,717	426,521	437,353	443,308
Total Operating Expenditure			361,249	360,065	368,844	437,622	416,091	416,091	301,839	427,477	438,571	444,044
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			19,035	52,313	46,153	(3,447)	(1,327)	(1,327)	76,878	(956)	(1,218)	(737)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			632,538	692,034	756,340	692,799	781,294	781,294	827,257	808,128	821,985	885,285
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *</b>		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-			-		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-			-		
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Current Year 2020/21</b>																							
<b>Valuation:</b>																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Budget Year 2021/22</b>																							
<b>Valuation:</b>																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Property rates</b> (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> (Rands)									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		602,000	639,252	708,000	648,500	708,000	708,000	708,000	748,000	786,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>602,000</b>	<b>639,252</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>648,500</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>748,000</b>	<b>786,000</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>602,000</b>	<b>639,252</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>648,500</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>748,000</b>	<b>786,000</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-														
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.05		N/A	2021/07/07	10,000,000	13,233	-10,013,233		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.01		N/A	2021/07/07	10,000,000	13,167	-10,013,167		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.03		N/A	2021/07/22	12,000,000	55,440	-12,055,440		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.625		N/A	2021/07/22	10,000,000	43,870	-10,043,870		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.8		N/A	2021/08/05	10,000,000	74,795	-10,074,795		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.15		N/A	2021/08/21	10,000,000	113,877	-10,113,877		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.95		N/A	2021/08/05	10,000,000	76,233	-10,076,233		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.48		N/A	2021/08/05	10,000,000	71,726	-10,071,726		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.65		N/A	2021/08/21	12,000,000	128,268	-12,128,268		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.8		N/A	2021/08/21	10,000,000	108,986	-10,108,986		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.8		N/A	2021/09/02	10,000,000	134,630	-10,134,630		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.15		N/A	2021/09/21	10,000,000	183,096	-10,183,096		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.82		N/A	2021/09/21	10,000,000	175,682	-10,175,682		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.1		N/A	2021/10/07	10,000,000	217,479	-10,217,479		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.8		N/A	2021/09/02	13,000,000	175,019	-13,175,019		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.64		N/A	2021/09/21	13,000,000	223,130	-13,223,130		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.9		N/A	2021/10/07	13,000,000	275,742	-13,275,742		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.9		N/A	2021/10/21	13,000,000	315,134	-13,315,134		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.2		N/A	2021/11/04	13,000,000	367,989	-13,367,989		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.788		N/A	2021/10/21	15,000,000	358,461	-15,358,461		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.45		N/A	2021/10/21	10,000,000	228,603	-10,228,603		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.52		N/A	2021/11/23	15,000,000	448,110	-15,448,110		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.55		N/A	2021/12/09	15,000,000	499,543	-15,499,543		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.688		N/A	2021/11/04	10,000,000	265,394	-10,265,394		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2021/11/23	14,000,000	431,027	-14,431,027		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.3		N/A	2022/01/13	10,000,000	392,000	-10,392,000		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.6		N/A	2022/01/21	10,000,000	424,767	-10,424,767		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.475		N/A	2022/01/21	15,000,000	626,671	-15,626,671		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.63		N/A	2021/11/23	12,000,000	316,060	-12,316,060		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.8		N/A	2022/01/21	12,000,000	456,066	-12,456,066		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.33		N/A	2021/10/07	15,000,000	214,660	-15,214,660		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2022/01/21	10,000,000	259,890	-10,259,890		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.02		N/A	2022/02/08	12,000,000	512,364	-12,512,364		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.35		N/A	2022/02/23	12,000,000	572,696	-12,572,696		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.25		N/A	2022/02/23	12,000,000	564,904	-12,564,904		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.45		N/A	2022/02/23	10,000,000	418,808	-10,418,808		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.28		N/A	2022/02/08	10,000,000	381,962	-10,381,962		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.5		N/A	2022/02/23	12,000,000	506,466	-12,506,466		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.55		N/A	2022/03/04	15,000,000	662,178	-15,662,178		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.22		N/A	2022/02/08	15,000,000	476,236	-15,476,236		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.9		N/A	2022/03/04	15,000,000	596,466	-15,596,466		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.85		N/A	2022/03/04	18,000,000	709,693	-18,709,693		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2022/03/19	15,000,000	550,245	-15,550,245		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.51		N/A	2022/04/07	15,000,000	634,027	-15,634,027		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.19		N/A	2022/04/07	15,000,000	597,205	-15,597,205		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5		N/A	2022/02/23	15,000,000	486,986	-15,486,986		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.75		N/A	2022/03/19	15,000,000	509,486	-15,509,486		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.375		N/A	2022/04/07	15,000,000	618,493	-15,618,493		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.69		N/A	2022/03/04	17,000,000	537,358	-17,537,358		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.08		N/A	2022/03/19	17,000,000	617,533	-17,617,533		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2022/04/07	18,000,000	708,362	-18,708,362		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.163		N/A	2022/04/21	18,000,000	748,564	-18,748,564		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.68		N/A	2022/04/21	15,000,000	565,447	-15,565,447		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05		N/A	2022/05/06	15,000,000	641,281	-15,641,281		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.1		N/A	2021/11/23	25,000,000	384,726	-25,384,726		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.38		N/A	2022/03/19	25,000,000	759,000	-25,759,000		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.95		N/A	2022/04/21	25,000,000	969,658	-25,969,658		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5		N/A	2022/05/06	25,000,000	1,030,822	-26,030,822		



Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.36		N/A	2022/02/08	25,000,000	636,082	-25,636,082		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.85		N/A	2022/05/21	12,000,000	475,167	-12,475,167		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4		N/A	2022/05/21	10,000,000	315,616	-10,315,616		
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.2		N/A	2022/06/07	10,000,000	350,959	-10,350,959		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.57		N/A	2022/06/23	10,000,000	401,910	-10,401,910		
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.65		N/A	2022/06/07	15,000,000	430,500	-15,430,500		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.05		N/A	2022/06/23	10,000,000	325,110	-10,325,110		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.59		N/A	2022/05/21	10,000,000	221,301	-10,221,301		
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.88		N/A	2022/06/23	13,000,000	356,535	-13,356,535		
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.3		N/A	2022/06/07	12,000,000	192,263	-12,192,263		
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)			N/A	2022/07/21		420,575		10000000	10420575
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.25		N/A	2022/07/21		317,890		10000000	10317890
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.1		N/A	2022/07/21		444,147		15000000	15444147
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.063		N/A	2022/08/04		210,411		12000000	12210411
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4		N/A	2022/08/04		250,389		10000000	10250389
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.84		N/A	2022/08/04		272,524		10000000	10272524
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.963		N/A	2022/08/23		235,200		10000000	10235200
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.92		N/A	2022/08/23		273,349		10000000	10273349
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.975		N/A	2022/08/23		416,063		16000000	16416063
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.988		N/A	2022/09/07		328,500		15000000	15328500
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	3.65		N/A	2022/09/07		271,627		12000000	12271627
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.05		N/A	2022/09/07		213,041		12000000	12213041
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.05		N/A	2022/09/20		289,736		12000000	12289736
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.32		N/A	2022/09/20		360,900		15000000	15360900
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.01		N/A	2022/10/05		294,431		12000000	12294431
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.39		N/A	2022/10/05		319,266		13000000	13319266
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.15		N/A	2022/10/21		311,198		12000000	12311198
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.64		N/A	2022/11/08		326,959		12000000	12326959
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.875		N/A	2022/10/21		244,512		15000000	15244512
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.19		N/A	2022/11/08		242,178		15000000	15242178
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.15		N/A	2022/11/22		263,770		15000000	15263770
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.52		N/A	2022/12/10		276,025		15000000	15276025
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.73		N/A	2022/10/21		220,249		15000000	15220249
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.22		N/A	2022/11/22		236,951		15000000	15236951
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.54		N/A	2022/12/10		271,502		15000000	15271502
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.59		N/A	2023/01/06		249,144		15000000	15249144
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.85		N/A	2022/11/08		206,096		15000000	15206096
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.25		N/A	2022/11/22		208,521		15000000	15208521
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.3		N/A	2023/01/06		225,493		15000000	15225493
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2023/01/21		273,146		17000000	17273146
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.97		N/A	2023/01/21		259,165		17000000	17259165
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.013	1	N/A	2023/01/06		175,986		12000000	12175986
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5	2	N/A	2023/01/21		175,989		12000000	12175989
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5	3	N/A	2023/01/21		175,989		12000000	12175989
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04	4	N/A	2023/02/06		175,989		12000000	12175989
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04031	5	N/A	2023/02/21		175,989		12000000	12175989
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.0492	6	N/A	2023/02/06		216,690		15000000	15216690
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	7	N/A	2023/02/21		216,690		15000000	15216690
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	8	N/A	2023/03/07		245,582		15000000	15245582
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	9	N/A	2023/02/06		177,103		15000000	15177103
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	10	N/A	2023/02/21		177,103		15000000	15177103
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	11	N/A	2023/03/07		212,523		15000000	15212523
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	12	N/A	2023/04/06		177,103		15000000	15177103
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	13	N/A	2023/04/06		147,933		15000000	15147933
NEDCOR			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	14	N/A	2023/04/21		177,498		15000000	15177498
FNB			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	15	N/A	2023/04/06		116,795		15000000	15116795
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	16	N/A	2023/04/21		195,616		25000000	25195616
ABSA			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	17	N/A	2023/04/21		57,288		10000000	10057288
STANDARD BANK			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	18	N/A	2023/05/08		33,534		10000000	10033534
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	19	N/A	2023/05/23		40,241		12000000	12040241
INVESTEC			Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05	20	N/A	2023/05/23		195,400		12000000	12195400
Municipality sub-total										920,000,000		-947,155,158	696000000	708000000

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Entities</b>														
-														
-														
<b>Entities sub-total</b>														
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									920,000,000.00		-947,155,157.70	696000000	708000000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		227,672	229,998	234,756	243,655	244,099	244,099	250,369	255,104	260,578
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		222,739	225,214	232,056	238,441	238,885	238,885	245,208	251,220	256,691
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,391	1,581	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,413	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,683	2,393	-	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,748	2,884	2,887
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1,962</b>	<b>1,991</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>4,600</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>4,443</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (WC_FMGSG)		635	361	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		750	836	920	985	985	985	1,051	1,120	1,120
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	-	1,771	2,100	2,429	2,429	2,323	2,435	2,347
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		192	716	812	900	1,775	1,775	900	900	900
LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		62	78	45	75	178	178	76	76	76
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING G		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	-	72	-	160	160	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		227	-	-	401	300	300	250	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>All Grants</i>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	289	335	335	335	335	335
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>229,634</b>	<b>231,989</b>	<b>239,157</b>	<b>248,405</b>	<b>250,261</b>	<b>250,261</b>	<b>255,304</b>	<b>259,970</b>	<b>265,356</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,733</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>956</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>737</b>

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	-	-	1,733	281	281	956	1,218	737
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	800	-	-	1,733	1,327	1,327	956	1,218	737
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		230,434	231,989	239,157	250,138	251,588	251,588	256,260	261,188	266,092



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		227,672	229,998	234,756	243,655	244,099	244,099	250,369	255,104	260,578
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		222,739	225,214	232,056	238,441	238,885	238,885	245,208	251,220	256,691
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,391	1,581	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,413	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,683	2,393	-	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,748	2,884	2,887
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,962	1,991	4,400	4,461	5,827	5,827	4,600	4,531	4,443
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (WC_FMGSSG)		635	361	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		750	836	920	985	985	985	1,051	1,120	1,120
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	-	1,771	2,100	2,429	2,429	2,323	2,435	2,347
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		192	716	812	900	1,775	1,775	900	900	900
LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRADUATE INTERNSHIP GRANT		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		62	78	45	75	178	178	76	76	76
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING G		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	-	72	-	160	160	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		227	-	-	401	300	300	250	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	289	335	335	335	335	335
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	289	335	335	335	335	335
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		229,634	231,989	239,157	248,405	250,261	250,261	255,304	259,970	265,356
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		800	-	-	1,733	1,327	1,327	956	1,218	737
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	-	-	1,733	281	281	956	1,218	737
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		800	-	-	1,733	1,327	1,327	956	1,218	737
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		230,434	231,989	239,157	250,138	251,588	251,588	256,260	261,188	266,092

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		127	0	296	296	2,849	-	2,849	-	-
Current year receipts		4,933	4,784	2,700	5,214	7,925	7,925	5,161	3,884	3,887
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5,060</b>	<b>4,488</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>5,510</b>	<b>8,063</b>	<b>5,076</b>	<b>8,010</b>	<b>3,884</b>	<b>3,887</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	296	2,849	-	2,711	2,849	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,621	2,166	3,538	-	1,883	-	1,883	1,343	1,343
Current year receipts		2,762	1,991	1,897	3,476	5,007	5,007	4,600	4,531	4,443
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,216</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3,588</b>	<b>2,302</b>	<b>5,222</b>	<b>4,627</b>	<b>5,140</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>4,443</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,166	3,538	1,847	1,174	1,668	380	1,343	1,343	1,343
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		716	764	764	728	728	-	728	728	728
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(48)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		764	764	764	-	728	-	728	728	728
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>7,229</b>	<b>5,107</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>8,541</b>	<b>13,285</b>	<b>9,703</b>	<b>13,150</b>	<b>8,415</b>	<b>8,330</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>2,930</b>	<b>4,598</b>	<b>5,460</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>5,107</b>	<b>3,229</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,071</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	-	-
Current year receipts		800	-	1,046	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	1,046	-	1,046	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>8,029</b>	<b>5,107</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>8,541</b>	<b>13,285</b>	<b>9,703</b>	<b>13,150</b>	<b>8,415</b>	<b>8,330</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>2,930</b>	<b>4,598</b>	<b>6,506</b>	<b>1,174</b>	<b>6,153</b>	<b>3,229</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,071</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	5,104	4,818	14,245	4,200	3,950	3,950	3,020	8,650	3,850	3,850
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		<b>5,104</b>	<b>4,818</b>	<b>14,245</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>3,020</b>	<b>8,650</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,850</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	50	50	50
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	250	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		1,700	2,626	2,288	3,180	3,007	3,007	2,231	4,107	4,107	4,107
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>1,700</b>	<b>2,626</b>	<b>2,288</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>2,231</b>	<b>4,107</b>	<b>4,107</b>	<b>4,107</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		3,389	1,231	1,001	1,311	2,210	2,210	352	2,311	2,061	2,061
Capital		2,145	1,699	808	1,575	1,190	1,190	687	1,800	1,900	1,900
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>5,533</b>	<b>2,930</b>	<b>1,810</b>	<b>2,886</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>4,111</b>	<b>3,961</b>	<b>3,961</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>12,587</b>	<b>10,374</b>	<b>18,342</b>	<b>10,816</b>	<b>10,407</b>	<b>10,407</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>16,918</b>	<b>11,968</b>	<b>11,968</b>

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	62	2,100	2,429	2,429	119	2,323	2,435	2,347
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	62	2,100	2,429	2,429	119	2,323	2,435	2,347
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	33	180	434	180	1,938	1,938	1,943	1,180	1,180	1,180
Capital		875	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		908	1,050	434	180	1,938	1,938	1,943	1,180	1,180	1,180
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		908	1,050	496	2,280	4,367	4,367	2,062	3,503	3,615	3,527
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	13,496	11,424	18,838	13,096	14,774	14,774	8,353	20,421	15,583	15,495

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,728	8,375	8,800	9,394	8,906	8,906	9,084	9,266	9,451
Pension and UIF Contributions		291	347	373	411	402	402	410	418	426
Medical Aid Contributions		78	86	114	96	132	132	135	137	140
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,056	2,187	2,147	2,660	2,357	2,357	2,404	2,452	2,501
Cellphone Allowance		756	755	755	860	762	762	777	793	809
Housing Allowances		422	422	422	498	422	422	431	439	448
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>11,331</b>	<b>12,171</b>	<b>12,610</b>	<b>13,941</b>	<b>12,981</b>	<b>12,981</b>	<b>13,241</b>	<b>13,505</b>	<b>13,775</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.4%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,421	4,055	4,663	4,695	4,325	4,325	4,477	4,566	4,657
Pension and UIF Contributions		516	532	385	618	579	579	637	649	662
Medical Aid Contributions		132	147	161	165	195	195	200	204	208
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		383	551	247	682	655	655	668	682	695
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	690	817	853	876	985	985	1,062	1,084	1,105
Cellphone Allowance	3	46	55	88	59	87	87	96	98	100
Housing Allowances	3	466	439	439	522	498	498	260	265	270
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		19	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,000)	(12,000)
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5,673</b>	<b>6,596</b>	<b>6,837</b>	<b>7,638</b>	<b>7,324</b>	<b>7,324</b>	<b>(5,100)</b>	<b>(4,452)</b>	<b>(4,301)</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>16.3%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(169.6%)</b>	<b>(12.7%)</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		99,877	104,730	112,852	126,839	127,973	127,973	128,252	130,051	132,652
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,056	19,024	20,369	22,941	23,231	23,231	23,389	23,857	24,334
Medical Aid Contributions		10,755	11,340	11,883	14,539	15,256	15,256	15,846	16,163	16,486
Overtime		10,589	11,563	13,170	8,894	10,543	10,543	10,724	10,939	11,157
Performance Bonus		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10,141	9,828	9,317	10,850	9,142	9,142	9,134	9,317	9,503
Cellphone Allowance	3	559	580	620	648	603	603	596	608	620
Housing Allowances	3	4,012	4,162	4,502	5,151	4,966	4,966	5,278	5,384	5,491
Other benefits and allowances	3	12,417	13,184	14,005	15,390	15,280	15,280	15,664	15,977	16,297
Payments in lieu of leave		2,006	849	4,263	4,685	4,396	4,396	4,475	4,564	4,656
Long service awards		2,257	2,654	2,809	3,559	4,283	4,283	4,231	4,185	4,222
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6,447	(6,351)	1,659	12,286	7,929	7,929	18,322	25,142	26,001
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>177,252</b>	<b>171,562</b>	<b>195,450</b>	<b>225,783</b>	<b>223,603</b>	<b>223,603</b>	<b>235,912</b>	<b>246,186</b>	<b>251,420</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3.2%)</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>194,256</b>	<b>190,330</b>	<b>214,896</b>	<b>247,362</b>	<b>243,908</b>	<b>243,908</b>	<b>244,052</b>	<b>255,239</b>	<b>260,894</b>
			<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		194,256	190,330	214,896	247,362	243,908	243,908	244,052	255,239	260,894
<b>% increase</b>	4		(2.0%)	12.9%	15.1%	(1.4%)	-	0.1%	4.6%	2.2%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	182,925	178,159	202,286	233,421	230,927	230,927	230,811	241,733	247,118

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	642,600	82,375	180,540	–	–	905,515
Chief Whip		1	399,840	–	114,240	–	–	514,080
Executive Mayor		1	377,400	114,980	639,132	–	–	1,131,512
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	441,660	–	125,460	–	–	567,120
Executive Committee		–	3,213,000	105,060	886,176	–	–	4,204,236
Total for all other councillors		–	4,009,620	241,740	1,666,680	–	–	5,918,040
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9,084,120</b>	<b>544,155</b>	<b>3,612,228</b>			<b>13,240,503</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,295,427	80,373	382,530	173,254	–	1,931,584
Chief Finance Officer		1	897,508	219,608	528,516	161,984	–	1,807,616
Executive Director: Technical Services		1	1,170,042	228,011	177,000	166,570	–	1,741,623
Executive Director: Community Development and Planning Services		1	1,113,587	308,675	330,000	166,570	–	1,918,832
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4,476,564</b>	<b>836,667</b>	<b>1,418,046</b>	<b>668,378</b>		<b>7,399,655</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>		<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>13,560,684</b>	<b>1,380,822</b>	<b>5,030,274</b>	<b>668,378</b>		<b>20,640,158</b>

## References

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	22	20	-	21	17	1	21	17	1
Professionals		16	13	-	13	11	-	13	11	-
Finance		6	6	-	7	6	-	7	6	-
Spatial/town planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		8	7	-	6	5	-	6	5	-
Technicians		110	97	-	114	90	-	114	90	-
Finance		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		6	5	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Roads		15	12	-	15	8	-	15	8	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		88	79	-	94	77	-	94	77	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		76	69	-	72	67	-	72	67	-
Service and sales workers		58	37	9	58	35	9	58	35	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		24	19	-	21	19	-	21	19	-
Plant and Machine Operators		57	48	-	51	43	-	51	43	-
Elementary Occupations		130	97	1	134	118	-	134	118	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>539</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>% increase</b>					(1.9%)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		126	1,603	33	1,667	2,274	575	800	2,000	2,500	3,000	7,500	16,923	39,000	39,000	39,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	103	653	653	653
Agency services		9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	119,505	125,130	125,130
Transfers and subsidies		107,386	1,464	88	88	1,986	72,817	988	1,299	68,594	88	88	422	255,304	259,970	265,356
Other revenue		847	914	914	984	860	4	904	984	904	1,104	1,081	2,318	11,819	12,361	12,929
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>118,387</b>	<b>14,009</b>	<b>11,063</b>	<b>12,767</b>	<b>15,148</b>	<b>83,425</b>	<b>12,721</b>	<b>14,312</b>	<b>82,027</b>	<b>14,221</b>	<b>18,698</b>	<b>29,745</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>437,353</b>	<b>443,308</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		17,058	17,198	17,084	17,593	25,499	17,294	17,038	17,044	17,051	17,058	17,047	33,848	230,811	241,733	247,118
Remuneration of councillors		1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	13,241	13,505	13,775
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	4,153	671	671	671	671	502	454	7,793	8,089	7,789
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		1,423	3,226	1,442	3,844	835	955	1,200	1,981	4,546	1,670	1,008	1,557	23,688	26,012	24,087
Contracted services		2,304	2,441	3,083	3,509	3,107	6,508	4,262	5,079	6,519	6,964	3,093	7,617	54,488	53,643	53,753
Transfers and subsidies		50	6,141	468	375	740	793	702	4,085	1,703	695	1,098	3,573	20,421	15,583	15,495
Other expenditure		6,463	7,278	6,791	5,595	3,859	6,309	4,601	5,445	9,231	7,234	5,064	8,655	76,525	79,494	81,514
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>28,403</b>	<b>37,388</b>	<b>29,971</b>	<b>32,019</b>	<b>35,143</b>	<b>37,115</b>	<b>29,577</b>	<b>35,409</b>	<b>40,825</b>	<b>35,395</b>	<b>28,914</b>	<b>57,318</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(27,574)</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>(1,218)</b>	<b>(737)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	956	1,218	737
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(26,618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(26,618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	2,373	50	50	223	3,096	3,208	3,120	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		108	484	108	108	2,006	784	1,008	1,319	108	108	338	6,586	5,378	5,381	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	76	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		107,302	1,004	4	4	4	71,981	4	4	63,275	4	4	55	243,647	249,505	254,951
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		968	2,512	942	2,646	3,129	575	1,700	2,980	6,312	4,100	8,577	18,970	53,411	53,856	54,450
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	11,065	120,611	126,498	126,017	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>118,387</b>	<b>14,009</b>	<b>11,063</b>	<b>12,767</b>	<b>15,148</b>	<b>83,425</b>	<b>12,721</b>	<b>14,312</b>	<b>82,027</b>	<b>14,221</b>	<b>18,698</b>	<b>30,701</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		597	744	1,058	1,563	1,763	1,718	699	1,334	2,696	1,501	1,857	2,860	18,390	18,082	18,378
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,986	7,303	8,279	7,860	12,224	10,999	9,575	9,417	9,702	9,900	7,484	12,219	111,949	111,999	113,464
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,791	1,810	3,468	3,137	3,222	5,290	2,898	3,971	5,199	3,539	1,983	6,234	42,543	44,016	44,433
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		481	1,008	943	726	848	702	1,080	3,187	838	988	484	1,148	12,434	12,822	12,948
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		997	1,139	1,298	1,103	1,339	1,286	1,292	1,055	1,572	1,013	1,217	1,627	14,940	15,156	15,376
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,974	2,799	1,879	1,824	3,101	2,936	1,836	2,061	1,936	2,057	2,836	3,086	29,325	28,782	29,249
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,672	11,516	4,080	3,755	5,014	5,054	3,874	4,175	4,909	6,900	4,407	10,124	69,481	73,717	76,041
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		8,389	10,430	8,450	11,512	7,091	8,556	7,788	9,650	13,445	8,955	8,099	19,285	121,651	127,104	127,120
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		515	639	514	539	540	574	534	559	527	542	546	734	6,764	6,893	7,035
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>28,403</b>	<b>37,388</b>	<b>29,971</b>	<b>32,019</b>	<b>35,143</b>	<b>37,115</b>	<b>29,577</b>	<b>35,409</b>	<b>40,825</b>	<b>35,395</b>	<b>28,914</b>	<b>57,318</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(26,618)</b>	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(26,618)</b>	-	-	-

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		108,270	3,516	947	2,650	3,133	72,556	1,704	2,984	69,587	4,104	8,581	19,025	297,058	303,361	309,400
Executive and council	968	2,512	942	2,646	3,129	575	1,700	2,980	6,062	4,100	8,577	18,635	52,826	53,522	54,115	
Finance and administration	107,302	1,004	4	4	4	71,981	4	4	63,525	4	4	390	244,232	249,840	255,286	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		50	50	50	50	50	126	50	50	2,373	50	50	223	3,172	3,284	3,196
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	-	2,323	-	-	-	2,399	2,511	2,423
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120	120
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	103	653	653	653	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		10,067	10,443	10,067	10,067	11,965	10,743	10,967	11,278	10,067	10,067	10,067	11,403	127,197	131,876	131,398
Planning and development	108	484	108	108	2,006	784	108	1,319	108	108	108	338	5,686	4,478	4,481	
Road transport	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	10,859	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	11,065	121,511	127,398	126,917	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		118,387	14,009	11,063	12,767	15,148	83,425	12,721	14,312	82,027	14,221	18,698	30,701	427,477	438,571	444,044
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		10,874	16,809	9,430	7,906	10,854	12,371	8,366	8,684	10,733	11,243	9,841	18,061	135,171	139,263	142,476
Executive and council	3,815	9,679	1,868	1,830	1,969	2,214	1,786	2,077	2,583	4,404	2,366	6,642	41,234	45,195	46,770	
Finance and administration	6,861	6,933	7,364	5,879	8,565	9,959	6,380	6,405	7,950	6,637	7,274	11,173	91,378	91,460	93,050	
Internal audit	197	197	197	197	321	200	200	200	200	202	200	247	2,560	2,607	2,656	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7,468	8,311	9,223	8,586	13,072	11,701	10,655	12,604	10,540	10,888	7,968	13,368	124,382	124,821	126,413
Community and social services	950	1,420	1,376	1,109	1,384	1,273	1,767	3,805	1,351	1,433	954	4,155	20,978	21,740	21,854	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	3,511	3,884	4,610	4,488	6,412	7,259	5,737	5,590	5,671	6,341	3,712	5,596	62,811	61,749	62,474	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	3,006	3,006	3,236	2,989	5,276	3,169	3,150	3,209	3,518	3,115	3,302	3,617	40,593	41,331	42,085	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9,772	11,989	10,754	14,399	10,556	11,950	10,165	13,572	18,633	12,346	10,422	25,034	159,591	166,144	166,597
Planning and development	1,112	1,438	1,631	2,238	2,919	3,148	1,856	2,872	4,567	2,485	2,200	4,912	31,378	32,445	32,799	
Road transport	8,660	10,551	9,123	12,161	7,637	8,802	8,309	10,699	14,067	9,861	8,222	20,122	128,214	133,699	133,799	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		289	279	564	1,129	661	1,093	391	550	919	918	683	856	8,332	8,343	8,558
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		28,403	37,388	29,971	32,019	35,143	37,115	29,577	35,409	40,825	35,395	28,914	57,318	427,477	438,571	444,044
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		89,984	(23,379)	(18,907)	(19,253)	(19,996)	46,310	(16,856)	(21,097)	41,202	(21,174)	(10,216)	(26,618)	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>89,984</b>	<b>(23,379)</b>	<b>(18,907)</b>	<b>(19,253)</b>	<b>(19,996)</b>	<b>46,310</b>	<b>(16,856)</b>	<b>(21,097)</b>	<b>41,202</b>	<b>(21,174)</b>	<b>(10,216)</b>	<b>(26,618)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	27,000	64,000	16,000	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	27,000	64,000	16,000	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	11	-	77	70	170	633	150	1,670	24,758	27,538	10,400	12,480	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	4	9	30	200	805	200	650	250	1,380	5,725	9,253	6,354	8,702	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	11	-	-	45	39	100	66	3,830	-	-	4,091	1,895	2,614	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	7	6	28	25	-	40	-	850	-	-	956	1,218	737	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	22	26	58	347	914	510	1,348	5,080	3,050	30,483	41,838	20,096	24,533	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	22	26	58	347	914	510	1,348	5,080	3,050	57,483	68,838	84,096	40,533	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	11	-	-	45	39	100	66	3,880	1,280	3,425	8,846	4,380	5,289
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	11	-	-	45	39	100	66	3,880	1,280	3,425	8,846	4,380	5,289
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	11	-	77	70	170	633	150	1,670	24,758	27,538	10,400	12,480
Community and social services		-	-	-	4	-	6	50	170	35	-	500	7,650	8,415	1,510	4,150
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	60	20	-	580	150	1,170	17,108	19,088	8,890	8,330
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	7	-	11	-	-	18	-	-	-	36	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	11	15	58	225	805	240	650	1,050	100	29,300	32,454	69,316	22,764
Planning and development		-	-	4	9	30	200	805	200	650	200	100	29,300	31,498	68,099	22,027
Road transport		-	-	7	6	28	25	-	40	-	850	-	-	956	1,218	737
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	-	-	22	26	58	347	914	510	1,348	5,080	3,050	57,483	68,838	84,096	40,533
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	7	6	28	25	-	40	-	850	-	-	956	1,218	737
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	7	6	28	25	-	40	-	850	-	-	956	1,218	737
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	15	20	30	322	914	470	1,348	4,230	3,050	57,483	67,882	82,879	39,796
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	-	22	26	58	347	914	510	1,348	5,080	3,050	57,483	68,838	84,096	40,533

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments	126	1,603	33	1,667	2,274	575	800	2,000	2,500	3,000	7,500	16,923	39,000	39,000	39,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	103	653	653	653
Agency services	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	9,959	119,505	125,130	125,130
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	108,105	807	807	807	807	72,784	807	807	66,816	807	807	1,142	255,304	259,970	265,356
Other revenue	847	914	914	984	860	4	904	984	904	1,104	1,081	2,318	11,819	12,361	12,929
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>119,106</b>	<b>13,352</b>	<b>11,783</b>	<b>13,486</b>	<b>13,969</b>	<b>83,393</b>	<b>12,540</b>	<b>13,820</b>	<b>80,249</b>	<b>14,940</b>	<b>19,417</b>	<b>30,464</b>	<b>426,521</b>	<b>437,353</b>	<b>443,308</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	956	1,218	737
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>119,106</b>	<b>13,352</b>	<b>11,783</b>	<b>13,486</b>	<b>13,969</b>	<b>83,393</b>	<b>12,540</b>	<b>13,820</b>	<b>80,249</b>	<b>14,940</b>	<b>19,417</b>	<b>31,420</b>	<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	17,058	17,198	17,084	17,593	25,499	17,294	17,038	17,044	17,051	17,058	17,047	25,947	222,911	226,517	231,048
Remuneration of councillors	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,103	13,241	13,505	13,775
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1,423	3,226	1,442	3,844	835	955	1,200	1,981	4,546	1,670	1,008	(812)	21,319	23,411	21,678
Contracted services	2,304	2,441	3,083	3,509	3,107	6,508	4,262	5,079	6,519	6,964	3,093	(19,752)	27,119	26,951	27,070
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	5,500	-	-	-	260	550	1,650	460	230	-	-	8,650	3,850	3,850
Transfers and grants - other	50	641	468	375	540	533	152	1,855	1,243	265	898	(550)	6,468	6,218	6,218
Other expenditure	6,463	7,278	6,791	5,595	3,859	6,309	4,601	5,445	9,231	7,234	5,064	(30,448)	37,422	34,121	35,132
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28,403</b>	<b>37,388</b>	<b>29,971</b>	<b>32,019</b>	<b>34,943</b>	<b>32,963</b>	<b>28,906</b>	<b>34,158</b>	<b>40,153</b>	<b>34,525</b>	<b>28,212</b>	<b>(24,511)</b>	<b>337,129</b>	<b>334,574</b>	<b>338,771</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	-	22	26	58	347	914	510	1,348	5,080	3,050	57,483	68,838	84,096	40,533
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28,403</b>	<b>37,388</b>	<b>29,992</b>	<b>32,045</b>	<b>35,001</b>	<b>33,310</b>	<b>29,820</b>	<b>34,668</b>	<b>41,502</b>	<b>39,605</b>	<b>31,262</b>	<b>34,017</b>	<b>407,013</b>	<b>418,670</b>	<b>379,303</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>90,704</b>	<b>(24,035)</b>	<b>(18,210)</b>	<b>(18,559)</b>	<b>(21,032)</b>	<b>50,083</b>	<b>(17,280)</b>	<b>(20,848)</b>	<b>38,748</b>	<b>(24,664)</b>	<b>(11,845)</b>	<b>(2,597)</b>	<b>20,465</b>	<b>19,901</b>	<b>64,741</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	716,993	807,697	783,661	765,452	746,892	725,860	775,943	758,664	737,816	776,564	751,900	740,055	716,993	737,457	757,358
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	807,697	783,661	765,452	746,892	725,860	775,943	758,664	737,816	776,564	751,900	740,055	737,457	737,457	757,358	822,099

References

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Eunomia		12 months	Compliance System	30 June 2022	65
Bytes Universal Systems		12 months	Financial system	30 June 2022	2,100
VIP Payroll		12 months	Salary system	30 June 2022	160

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
All inclusive maintenance of 5 x Digital Colour Copier/Multifunctional Devices			1,290	816	816	816	1,439	1,439						6,617
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	1,290	816	816	816	1,439	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	6,617
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	1,290	816	816	816	1,439	1,439	-	-	-	-	-	6,617
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million



## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	64,000	16,000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210	1,330	2,530
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210	1,330	2,530
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210	1,330	2,530
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	58	105	1,550	529	529	2,264	1,800	1,700
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	58	105	1,550	529	529	2,264	1,800	1,700
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	58	105	1,400	469	469	1,914	1,400	1,250
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	150	60	60	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		795	287	432	3,460	1,638	1,638	2,885	390	600
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		795	287	432	3,460	1,638	1,638	2,885	390	600
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		561	299	567	2,620	2,302	2,302	409	568	212
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		561	299	567	2,620	2,302	2,302	409	568	212

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1	45	811	1,678	827	827	6,601	2,383	4,328
Machinery and Equipment		1	45	811	1,678	827	827	6,601	2,383	4,328
<b>Transport Assets</b>		7,939	5,512	5,424	14,184	1,126	1,126	21,833	9,200	10,360
Transport Assets		7,939	5,512	5,424	14,184	1,126	1,126	21,833	9,200	10,360
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>9,297</b>	<b>6,202</b>	<b>7,338</b>	<b>23,517</b>	<b>6,423</b>	<b>6,423</b>	<b>62,201</b>	<b>79,671</b>	<b>35,729</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	9,609	-	830	1,061	1,061	800	150	500
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	9,609	-	830	1,061	1,061	800	150	500
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	314	-	830	1,061	1,061	800	150	500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	9,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,100	(2,071)	-	1,280	195	195	2,480	2,180	2,100
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3,100	(2,071)	-	1,280	195	195	2,480	2,180	2,100
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		817	(2,150)	54	319	292	292	20	-	39
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		817	(2,150)	54	319	292	292	20	-	39

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	3,917	4,998	54	2,429	1,548	1,548	3,325	2,355	2,664
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		77.5%	35.3%	0.7%	8.1%	18.1%	18.1%	4.8%	2.8%	6.6%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		39.1%	49.3%	0.6%	20.3%	20.0%	20.0%	42.7%	29.1%	34.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	1,274	2,294	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Community Facilities		-	-	1,274	2,294	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	1,274	2,294	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>396</b>	<b>4,980</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>5,371</b>	<b>4,254</b>	<b>4,254</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>4,129</b>	<b>4,176</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		396	4,980	2,110	5,371	4,254	4,254	4,083	4,129	4,176
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		396	-	1,634	4,796	3,859	3,859	3,768	3,814	3,861
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	475	560	380	380	300	300	300
<i>Workshops</i>		-	4,980	1	15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	37	21	150	110	110	110	110	110
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	37	21	150	110	110	110	110	110
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	642	860	650	650	750	750	750
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	642	860	650	650	750	750	750



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	96	48	115	125	125	125	125	125
Machinery and Equipment		-	96	48	115	125	125	125	125	125
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	48	169	700	1,133	1,133	864	864	864
Transport Assets		-	48	169	700	1,133	1,133	864	864	864
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>396</b>	<b>5,161</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>9,490</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>7,432</b>	<b>7,478</b>	<b>7,525</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.3%	3.2%	2.7%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	3.4%	2.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.1%	1.4%	1.2%	2.2%	1.9%	1.9%	2.5%	1.7%	1.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		58	91	111	36	1	1	1	1	1
Roads Infrastructure		27	54	73	14	0	0	-	-	-
Roads		27	54	73	-	0	0	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	27	1	0	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		0	27	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	0	0	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4	0	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	-	26	20	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		20	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		(40)	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(40)	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	10	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		(40)	42	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		155	1,582	1,116	1,251	561	561	561	561	561
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		155	1,543	1,081	1,251	561	561	561	561	561
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		155	1,112	655	1,251	561	561	561	561	561
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	366	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	63	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	40	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	35	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		403	246	152	289	86	86	92	92	92
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		403	246	152	289	86	86	92	92	92
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		403	246	152	289	86	86	92	92	92
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,940	2,722	1,516	2,796	1,501	1,501	1,419	1,419	1,419
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3,940	2,722	1,516	2,796	1,501	1,501	1,419	1,419	1,419
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,133	1,300	1,061	1,306	1,308	1,308	1,395	1,395	1,395
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,133	1,300	1,061	1,306	1,308	1,308	1,395	1,395	1,395

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,511	792	1,692	2,314	1,765	1,765	1,787	1,783	1,783
Machinery and Equipment		1,511	792	1,692	2,314	1,765	1,765	1,787	1,783	1,783
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2,854	3,350	2,798	3,963	2,504	2,504	2,539	2,839	2,539
Transport Assets		2,854	3,350	2,798	3,963	2,504	2,504	2,539	2,839	2,539
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	<b>10,015</b>	<b>10,146</b>	<b>8,508</b>	<b>11,955</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,793</b>	<b>8,089</b>	<b>7,789</b>

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2,394</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		2,394	363	-	-	-	-	300	440	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		(1,682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		4,076	363	-	-	-	-	300	440	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>2,662</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>3,945</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>2,140</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,662	2,600	199	3,945	602	602	2,995	1,630	2,140
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1,577	2,600	-	2,945	602	602	2,465	1,130	2,040
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		1,085	-	-	1,000	-	-	500	500	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	100
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	5,056	2,962	199	3,945	602	602	3,312	2,070	2,140
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	20.9%	2.6%	13.2%	7.0%	7.0%	4.8%	2.5%	5.3%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		50.5%	29.2%	2.3%	33.0%	7.8%	7.8%	42.5%	25.6%	27.5%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		27,538	10,400	12,480				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		36,253	70,354	24,702				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	230	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,091	1,895	2,614				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		956	1,218	737				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>68,838</b>	<b>84,096</b>	<b>40,533</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		18,390	18,082	18,378				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		84,410	101,599	100,984				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		6,291	(26,337)	19,731				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,434	12,822	12,948				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		14,940	14,926	15,376				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		29,325	28,782	29,249				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		65,390	71,822	73,427				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		120,694	125,886	126,383				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,764	6,893	7,035				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>358,639</b>	<b>354,475</b>	<b>403,512</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		240	240	240				
Interest earned - external investments		39,000	39,000	39,000				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-				
Licences and permits		653	653	653				
Agency services		119,505	125,130	125,130				
Transfers and subsidies		255,304	259,970	265,356				
Other revenue		11,819	12,361	12,929				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		956	1,218	737				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial)		-	-	-				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>427,477</b>	<b>438,571</b>	<b>444,044</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
											Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>													
	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES													
		DC02_Major 4*4 Fire fighting vehicle (insurance claim)									3,581			
		DC02_Light 4 * 4 Fire Fighting vehicle (CL28012)									771			
		DC02_Light 4*4 Fire Fighting Vehicle (Replacement)									1,072			
		DC02_5 x Electronic laser distance meter									5			
		DC02_Municipal health branding item									72			
		DC02_Breathing Apparatus									81			
		DC02_Fitness Equipment									97			
		DC02_Hazmat Equipment									82			
		DC02_Digital camera									16			
		DC02_Laminator A3 Max stellenbosch									2			
		DC02_GPS									3			
		DC02_GPS									3			
		DC02_Office chairs (replacement)									16			
		DC02_Dashboard Camera									6			
		DC02_Kitchen table with chair									7			
		DC02_Tool kids									2			
		DC02_Portable data projector									9			
		DC02_Highback Chairs MHS Office									5			
		DC02_Chairs training room									6			
		DC02_Vacuum Cleaner									5			
		DC02_Upgrade radio infrastructure									347			
		DC02_Binoculars									13			
		DC02_Office desks & chairs (Replacements)									27			
		DC02_Freezer									7			
		DC02_Stove									5			
		DC02_Brass Bell									5			
		DC02_COVID-19 PPE									96			
		DC02_BANNERWALL									5			
		DC02_Breathing Apparatus										67		
		DC02_Hazmat Equipment										81		
		DC02_Highback Chairs MHS Office										7		
		DC02_Replacement of radios (insurance)										23		
		DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)										1,046		
		DC02_Simulator training										100		
		DC02_Upgrade of Incident command with drone										80		
		DC02_Hi-lift jacks										40		
		DC02_LCD TV										120		
		DC02_Furniture and appliances										47		
		DC02_Vacuum cleaner										19		
		DC02_Branding										22		
		DC02_Skid unit pumps and tanks(replacement)										300		
		DC02_32 Inch TV										3		
		DC02_Airband Portable Radios										120		
		DC02_Chest Freezer_CW										8		150
		DC02_4 Plate Stove (Ceres)										4		
		DC02_Microwave (Ceres)										3		
		DC02_Chest Freezer (Ceres)										5		
		DC02_Microwave (Incident)										1		
		DC02_ADJUSTEMENT TO TRAILORS											50	
		DC02_TROLLEY JACK											1	
		DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4)											650	
		DC02_COMPRESSOR											5	
		DC02_DRILL											4	
		DC02_SMALL IT EQUIPMENT											35	40
		DC02_Response vehicle with fit equipement											800	
		DC02_BRANDING											20	
		DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement)											7,200	3,900
		DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement)											3,500	1,900
		DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)											2,833	1,900
		DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement)											1,175	650
		DC02_4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW 44519,CL54667)											1,700	700
		DC02_REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)											20	25
		DC02_DRONE											80	30
		DC02_UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE											820	420
		DC02_FITNESS EQUIPMENT											100	450
		DC02_AIRBAND RADIOS											30	
		DC02_FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES											30	40
		DC02_BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER											350	50
		DC02_TANKS											150	
		DC02_FIRE PUMPS											250	300
		DC02_7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)											700	800

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	DC02 BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)											150	150	200	
	DC02 2X HYDRID 15' PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY											11			
	DC02 5X MEGAPHONE											3			
	DC02 HIGH BACK CHAIRS X6 MHS OFFICE											18			
	DC02 5X INFRARED DISTANCE METER											4			
	DC02 Mobile toilet											250	250		
	DC02 Mobile lighting unit											250			
	DC02 UPGRADE DISTASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELITE)											4,000	250	2,000	
	DC02 Mobile toilet (disabled)											350			
	DC02 Fire Detection & Suppression System											150			
	DC02 Upgrade of Radio I Communication Room											1,850	270	300	
	DC02 VEHICLE REPLACEMENT												700		
	DC02 TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR												750		
	DC02 INCIDENT COMMAND VEHICLE												5		
	DC02 VEHICLE REPLACEMENT													500	
	DC02 STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)														1,000
	DC02 UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND WITH DRONE														150
		DC02 LCD TV(Replacement)(Fire)									7				
		DC02 Small It Equipment									22				
		DC02 Electric Drill									2				
		DC02 Cordless Drill									1				
		DC02 Laptops									283				
		DC02 Sanding machine									2				
		DC02 Carports Front Parking (CT)									204				
		DC02 Owl Conference Camera									18				
		DC02 Electrical power tools									4				
		DC02 COVID-19 (ICT CAP)									42				
		DC02 LCD TV										20			
		DC02 Wireless Access points										11			
		DC02 Wide Area network hardware										114			
	DC02 Laptops										1,481				
	DC02 Replace air conditioners										275				
	DC02 Water tank and stand pumps										84		200	200	
	DC02 Replacement of paving and grass,suar Alexander str building										550	350			
	DC02 Upgrade ladies ablation facilities										70				
	DC02 Paving CSR Office										103				
	DC02 Upgrade Ladies Toilet Rietdak										157				
	DC02 Timber lockers										150				
	DC02 Renewal of PCs										195				
	DC02 Small IT Equipment										24				
	DC02 Electric hammer drill										4		5		
	DC02 Electric planer										2		5		
	DC02 Rotary drill										2		5		
	DC02 Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance)										200				
	DC02 Orbital sander										1				
	DC02 Alterations store DMC Stellenbosch										133				
	DC02 Paving front annex										156	150			
	DC02 Timber lockers										150				
	DC02 Fence/ Gate										173				
	DC02 Timber lockers										200				
	DC02 COVID-19 Glass Screen(Worcester)										150				
	DC02 Replace Rusted IBR Roof										100				
	DC02 Mesh Over Courtyard										50				
	DC02 Adobe Acrobat Professional											25	25	25	
	DC02 Water Tanks, Stands & Pumps										100	100	100	200	
	DC02 Compressor										4				
	DC02 Cordless Drill										4		4		
	DC02 Generators Fire Station_Cere										750	750			
	DC02 High Pressure Water Jet										5				
	DC02 Printers (Led)(replacements)										50	50	50	50	
	DC02 Laptops										900	900	900	900	
	DC02 PC'S										1,280	1,280	1,280	1,200	
	DC02 IP Phones and Installations										500				
	DC02 Wide Area network hardware										1,500			500	
	DC02 Wireless Access points										500				
	DC02 Steel Structure Truck Ports										300				
	DC02 Timber Lockers										100				
	DC02 Blinds										30				
	DC02 Shelving in Containers_Fire EBP										30				
	DC02 Upgrade Kitchen_Fire EBP										150				
	DC02 Timber Lockers_Fire EBP										100				
	DC02 Building Upgrades										50				
	DC02 Disabled Signage/Kerb Dropping/Parking Bay										150		50	50	
	DC02 Upgrade Kitchen Floors_Van Reenen Street										50				

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	DC02 Alterations Redundant Store												30	
	DC02 Upgrade Ablutions, Council Chambers												50	
	DC02 Name Boards												50	50
	DC02 Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs												475	500
	DC02 Worcester Lift												775	
	DC02 Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance)												300	
	DC02 Kitchen Upgrades												50	
	DC02 Replace air conditioners												275	
	DC02 Burglar Bars, Trappe Street												30	
	DC02 Upgrade Kitchens, Trappe Street												40	40
	DC02 Tiles on Steep, Paarl Office												100	
	DC02 KITCHEN UPGRADES (NEW)_FIRE CL												50	50
	DC02 UPGRADE KITCHEN_NIEUWEDRIFT												50	
	DC02 ALTERATIONS EXIST. CARPORT AT BACK (NEW)												200	
	DC02 PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL												350	350
	DC02 STORAGE CONTAINERS												80	
	DC02 REPAIR/ UPGRADE WORKSHOP												150	
	DC02 UPGRADE KITCHEN (NEW)_EBP WORCESTER												70	
	DC02 REPAIR/REHABILITATE THATCH ROOF												350	350
	DC02 STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT_FIRE CCD												250	
	DC02 KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S)_FIRE CCD												70	
	DC02 CONTAINER KIT STORAGE FACILITY_FIRE CCD												70	
	DC02 DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING_CBR OFFICE													500
	DC02 ELECTRIC/ HEATING GO GREEN												800	800
	DC02 UPGRADE STORM WATER DRAINAGE- cftwd 19/20													150
	DC02 DMC BUILDING WORK (ARCH)													600
	DC02 FIRE CL													750
	DC02 LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING													100
	DC02 MODULAR OFFICE													300
	DC02 REHABILITATE ASPHALT ROAD SURFACES												400	450
	DC02 UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY													80
	DC02 TRUCK/ CARPORTS													200
	DC02 ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED													300
	DC02 ELECTRIC DRILL													3
	DC02 SANDING MACHINE													4
	DC02 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE												27,000	64,000
														16,000
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL														
	DC02 Couch and chair													11
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM														
	DC02_Voice Recorder													
	DC02_3 x Notice Boards													1
	DC02_Bluetooth Speaker													6
	DC02_PROJECTOR													2
	DC02_Typist Chairs													7
	DC02_Lockable Cupboard													8
	DC02_Branding(Gazebos,Wall Banners,A-Frame Banners,Pull up banners,Feather Banners)													4
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES														
	DC02_White board													
	DC02_Highback chair													2
	DC02_Office Furniture													1
	DC02_High density unit(SCM)													42
	DC02_3 Tier Wooden Trolley													255
	DC02_Guillotine_Finance													4
														3
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES														
	DC02_Wheel barrow (EBP)													
	DC02_Dishwasher													1
	DC02_Digital conference system (CL)													5
	DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine													158
	DC02_Refrigerator freeze Z23L													119
	DC02_Dishwasher (EBP)													6
	DC02_Wheely bin (EBP)													5
	DC02_Telecommunication equipment													1
	DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine(Admin reg cw replacement													3
	DC02_Vacuum cleaner													76
	DC02_Microwave 38L													2
	DC02_Dishwasher (Admin CW)													3
	DC02_2 x Side chairs(Admin cw replacement)													5
	DC02_Shredder (Admin supp cw replacement)													1
	DC02_Shredder(legal services replacement )													26
	DC02_Notice Board													5
	DC02_Laminator A4/A3													1
	DC02_2 Highback chairs (executive mayor)													4
														3

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	DC02 Binding machine (R&S)									4				
	DC02 Guillotine									2				
	DC02 Binding machine									4				
	DC02 Shredder (R&S)									5				
	DC02 Digital voice recorder									1				
	DC02 Highback chair (Admin reg cw replacement)									1				
	DC02 Shredder									5				
	DC02 High back chair CCD									1				
	DC02 Guillotine									2				
	DC02 High back chair CT									1				
	DC02 Binding Machine CT									4				
	DC02 Highback Chair (Admin CW Replacement)									2				
	DC02 Laminator									4				
	DC02 Highback Chair									1				
	DC02 Binding Machine									4				
	DC02 Shredder Worcester									3				
	DC02 High volume colour photo copy machine										288			
	DC02 Microwave 38L										3			
	DC02 220L Top freezer refrigerator										4			
	DC02 High Volume Colour Photocopy Machine											288		
	DC02 Dishwasher (Council chamber.CW)										5			
	DC02 Vacuum cleaner (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)										3			
	DC02 120L Bar Fridge										3			
	DC02 high volume colour copy machine											230		
	DC02 High volume colour copy machine(CT)											230		
	DC02 Laminator AA/A3										4			
	DC02 Top freezer refrigerator (Ground Floor)										3			
	DC02 Dishwasher (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)										6			
	DC02 Binding machine										5			
	DC02 Highback chair										2			
	DC02 High volume colour photo copy machine(CW)											230		
	DC02 GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 50)										3			
	DC02 Wooden Umbrellas										12			
	DC02 COVID-19 Thermometers										12			
	DC02 COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers										28			
	DC02 COVID-19 Countershields										0			
	DC02 Roof Rack												15	
	DC02 LWB Single Cab Bakkie CL												430	
	DC02 Half Door Highline Canopy												30	
	DC02 2 Sedan Cars												700	
	DC02 1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49398)												300	
	DC02 1600 CC Sedan Car (Replace CW44267)												300	
	DC02 1600 Sedan Car (Replace CW41208)												300	
	DC02 1600 CC Sedan Car(Replace CW49397)												300	
	DC02 1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49313)												300	
	DC02 1600 CC Sedan Car (CW47335)												300	
	DC02 Sedan Vehicle												300	
	DC02 Rotary Polisher												12	
	DC02 223L Refrigerator Freezer_CW Ground floor)												7	
	DC02 Industrial Carpet Cleaning Machines												30	
	DC02 203L Single Door Refrigerator (Disaster Mobile Unit)												5	
	DC02 4 Solt Plate Stove_Disaster M												5	
	DC02 20L Urn_CCD												2	
	DC02 Dishwasher_Disaster M												5	
	DC02 223L Top Freezer_CCD												5	
	DC02 Vacuum Cleaner_CL												9	
	DC02 Vacuum Cleaner_CW												9	
	DC02 Furniture and Office Appliances_Disaster												100	
	DC02 Highback Chairs_MHS												18	
	DC02 20L Water Dispenser												3	
	DC02 High Volume Colour Photo Copy Machine_CL												300	
	DC02 High Volume Photo Copy Machine_CW Office												300	300
	DC02 Wheelie Bins_CL												4	
	DC02 Wheelie Bins												4	
	DC02 FURNITURE - CONFERENCE FACILITY												300	
	1 X SEDAN CAR (REPLACE CL3313)												350	
	1 X LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE (EB CW)												450	
	1 X CATTLE RAILS WITH SWING GATE												15	
	1 X LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE (PAARL)												450	
	1 X HALF DOOR HIGHLINE CANOPY												30	
	1 X DISHWASHER													7
	2 X VACUUM CLEANERS													17
	6 X HIGHBACK CHAIRS													22
	2 X SEDAN VEHICLES													700
	3 X DOUBLE CAB BAKKIES													1,800
	2 X HALF DOOR HIGHLINE CANOPIES													60

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	DC02 Microwave Roads									2				
	DC02 Industrial Mobile Generator									20				
	DC02 Mop Trolleys									3				
	DC02 Industrial angle grinder									3				
	DC02 Industrial Skillzaw									3				
	DC02 Industrial Jigsaw									3				
	DC02 Replacement of various tools									35				
	DC02 Highback chair (Paarl)									2				
	DC02 3 x Colour printer (worcester)									65				
	DC02 Replacement of various tools										1			
	DC02 Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depot										60			
	DC02 Wheel barrows replacement heavy duty for all depots										3			
	DC02 Replacement of various tools for roads										10			
	DC02 Workshop trolley jack replacement										58		65	
	DC02 Colour printer for worcester new										4			
	DC02 Aluminium ladder(3.5M) X 2 for Ceres and Worcester additional										4			
	DC02 Aluminium ladder(1.5M) X Ceres additional										1			
	DC02 Upgrade toilets depot ceres										140			
	DC02 WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS											3	3	4
	DC02 MICROWAVE ROADS WORKSHOP (REPLACE)										7			
	DC02 FAX/PRINT FOR STELLENBOSCH WORKSHOP (REPLACEMENT)										20			
	DC02 ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/STORAGE REPLACEMENT										350			
	DC02 CT Workshop asbestos Roof										500	500		
	DC02 HIGHBACK CHAIR (NEW)										3	3	3	3
	DC02 REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS										25	30	30	30
	DC02 FRIDGE REPLACEMENT ROADS WORKSHOP										8			
	DC02 REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MACHANICS										40	50	50	50
	DC02 NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP											400	450	450
	DC02 FRIDGE REPLACEMENT											5		
	DC02 MICROWAVE REPLACEMENT											7		
	DC02 DRILL HEAVY DUTY REPLACEMENT											4		
	DC02 RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL											150	200	200
Parent Capital expenditure										7,591	8,573	68,838	84,096	40,533
Entities:														
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure														
Total Capital expenditure										7,591	8,573	68,838	84,096	40,533

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	GPS Latitude	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Parent municipality:</b>											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>											
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>											
		DC02_Upgrade of Radio 1 Communication Room					1,800		1,850	270	300
		DC02_UPGRADE DISTASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELITE)					-		4,000	250	2,000
		DC02_Mobile toilet					250		250	250	
		DC02_Mobile lighting unit					250		250		
		DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4)					350		350		
		DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement)					650		650		
		DC02_4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW 44519,CL54687)					1,700		3,500	1,900	1,900
		DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement)					1,700		1,700		
		DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement)					575		1,175	650	700
		DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)					3,500		7,200	3,900	3,900
							3,879		2,833		
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>											
		DC02_Wireless Access points					500		500		
		DC02_Wide Area network hardware					1,500		1,500		
		DC02_IP Phones and installations					500		500		
		DC02_Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs					204		475		
		DC02_Worcester Lift					550		775		
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>											
		SEDAN VEHICLE									
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
		1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300		300		
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>											
		DC02_CT Workshop asbestos Roof					1,000		1,000		
		DC02_RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL					200			350	
<b>Entities:</b>											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>											
<b>Entity Name</b>											
<i>Project name</i>											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
R thousand	4				6							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
					No							
		DC 02_Educational Excursions					91	-				
		DC02_Accident Roads Account					141	280				
		DC02_Active Age					46	48				
		DC02_Activism Programme					20					
		DC02_Agriparks					18					
		DC02_Aids Awareness					17	9				
		DC02_Aids Day					50	35				
		DC02_Air Quality Project					-	-				
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme					301	532				
		DC02_Asset Management Grant (WC FMG)					611	244				
		DC02_Benevolent Fund					14	15				
		DC02_Bitumen					4,239	1,408				
		DC02_Branding Items					117	200				
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures					-	290				
		DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)					415	300				
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)					198	250				
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)					630	600				
		DC02_Building Maint (General)					898	3,125				
		DC02_Building Maint (Generators)					2	25				
		DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)					60	80				
		DC02_Building Maintenance (General)					11	-				
		DC02_Business against crime					92	-				
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion Project					642	700				
		DC02_Career Exhibitions					52					
		DC02_CBD Public Transport Planning					-					
		DC02_Clearing Contracts					-					
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves					-	2,250				
		DC02_Community Development					41	178				
		DC02_Community Development Initiatives					5	1				
		DC02_Community Project					358	400				
		DC02_Community Support Programme					125	158				
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC					12,323	1,662				
		DC02_Disabled					284	280				
		DC02_Disaster Awareness					49	145				
		DC02_Disaster Training					-	194				
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing					11	35				
		DC02_Drama Festival					41	11				
		DC02_Drinking Water Quality					1,658	1,666				
		DC02_Early Childhood Development					200	200				
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration					-	-				
		DC02_Easter Sport Tournament					-	-				
		DC02_Educationals					75	300				
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management					3,503	3,691				
		DC02_Emergency Aid					34	215				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding					-	1,005				
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health					150	150				
		DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation					1,030	1,648				
		DC02_EPWP Salaries					1,132	800				
		DC02_Exhibitions					122	2				
		DC02_Families and Children					48	23				
		DC02_Financial Statements					675	2,633				
		DC02_Fire Awareness					-	-				
		DC02_Fire Protection Association					-	-				
		DC02_Fire Services					60,579	63,906				
		DC02_Fire Training					2	2				
		DC02_Golden Games										

Municipal Vote/Operational project  R thousand	Ref  4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)  6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals					150	-				
		DC02_High Site Rental					9	-				
		DC02_Holiday Programme					-	-				
		DC02_Human Resource Management					17	-				
		DC02_IDP Campaign					5,707	7,977				
		DC02_IDP Plan					-	26				
		DC02_IMATU					1,875	2,019				
		DC02_Infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)					36	40				
		DC02_Integrated Public Transport					450	540				
		DC02_Interns Compensation					969	524				
		DC02_Investment Attraction Programme					310	729				
		DC02_ITP Grant					546	680				
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme					706	1,775				
		DC02_LED Information Management					121	50				
		DC02_LG Internship Grant					27	40				
		DC02_Life Skills					72	160				
		DC02_LTA Projects					20	-				
		DC02_Maintenance Radios					89	450				
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards					46	100				
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch					47					
		DC02_Media Communication					16					
		DC02_Mentorship Programme					881	1,430				
		DC02_Merino Road					-	1,277				
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows					-	230				
		DC02_MMC Training					76	183				
		DC02_MSCOA Implementation Grant (WC FMG)					0	-				
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs					249	-				
		DC02_Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant					146,945	161,176				
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements					400					
		DC02_Performance Management					769	565				
		DC02_Performance Review					938	2,039				
		DC02_Planning Landfill Sites					1,844					
		DC02_Provision of Water to Schools					-					
		DC02_Public Functions					-	250				
		DC02_Recruitment Staff					16	18				
		DC02_Regional Taxi Council					5	57				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support					15	-				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster					444	450				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire					4	100				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT					1,274	1,500				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Municipal Health					21	60				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool					1					
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management					169	350				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency					91	41				
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items					-	15				
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment					-	62				
		DC02_Rieldans					47	205				
		DC02_River Rehabilitation					62	7				
		DC02_Road Safety Education					-	67				
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect					554	660				
		DC02_Roads-Management					75,935	89,655				
		DC02_Roads-Plant					8,359	8,810				
		DC02_Roads-Workshop					7,546	8,756				
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System					8,258	9,610				
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)					-	2,711				
		DC02_SAMWU					152	2,429				
		DC02_Sandhills					39	40				
		DC02_Sanitary Ware					920	985				
		DC02_Sector Studies					50	100				
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments					100	-				



Municipal Vote/Operational project  R thousand	Ref  4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)  6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Skills Development					-	350				
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme					89	161				
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign					-	1,001				
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture					105	528				
		DC02_Stakeholder					2,156	1,524				
		DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)					40	65				
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes					902	1,000				
		DC02_Support to B municipalities					18	-				
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy					1,500	1,500				
		DC02_Top Achievers Award					3	-				
		DC02_Tourism Development					145	54				
		DC02_Tourism Events					3,255	4,012				
		DC02_Tourism Month					436	477				
		DC02_Tourism Training					12	25				
		DC02_Township Tourism					723	950				
		DC02_Training of Personnel					72	500				
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors					-	-				
		DC02_Tug and War					-	-				
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities					5	-				
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes					445	950				
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket					12	-				
		DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)					-	-				
		DC02_Website Development					-	300				
		DC02_Womans Day					-	-				
		DC02_Women					22	-				
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training					38	23				
		DC02_24HR Traffic Control					374	779				
		DC02_Chemicals and Foam						300				
		DC02_Computer Platform Maintenance						180				
		DC02_Consumable Materials						50				
		DC02_Crockery						20				
		DC02_Fire Equipment						10				
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles						200				
		DC02_Medical Consumables						614				
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants						10				
		DC02_PoPIA IMPLEMENTATION						200				
		DC02_Radio & Broadcasting						100				
		DC02_Stationery						60				
		DC02_Waste Management						80				
		DC02_Web page redesign						1,150				
		DC02_Youth Camp						180				
		DC02_Youth Day						9				
								90				
		DC02_ITP Grant_Breedevalley							200	200	200	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Langeberg							200	200	200	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Witzenberg							200	200	200	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations - Witzenberg							325	325	325	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Breedes Valley							350	350	350	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Langeberg							325	325	325	
		DC02_16 Days of Activism Launch							34	34	34	
		DC02_24HR Traffic Control							-	-	-	
		DC02_Accident Roads Account							390	390	390	
		DC02_Active Age							-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Breedee Valley							18	18	18	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Drakenstein							16	16	16	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Witzenberg							14	14	14	
		DC02_Activism Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Ad Hoc							61	61	61	
		DC02_Aids Awareness							-	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Aids Awareness Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Breede Valley							18	18	18	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Drakenstein							18	18	18	
		DC02_Aids Day							-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Day Event							53	53	53	
		DC02_Air Quality Project							-	100	100	
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme							72	72	72	
		DC02_Annual Report & Highlights							15	15	15	
		DC02_Anti_Fraud & Corruption Hotline							450	450	450	
		DC02_APR Review							200	200	200	
		DC02_Ashton-Montague Tourism office							20	20	20	
		DC02_Awareness							75	75	75	
		DC02_Beel Holiday Expo							130	-	-	
		DC02_Benevolent Fund							15	15	15	
		DC02_Bitumen							-	-	-	
		DC02_Boland Cricket							600	600	600	
		DC02_Branding Items							200	200	200	
		DC02_Breedekloof Wine & Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures							290	290	290	
		DC02_Building Main (General-Emergency)							100	100	100	
		DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)							300	300	300	
		DC02_Building Main, (Lifts) Paarl							25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main, (Lifts) Stellenbosch							25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main, (Lifts) Worcester							30	30	30	
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)							250	250	250	
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)							600	600	600	
		DC02_Building Maint (General)							2,756	2,802	2,849	
		DC02_Building Maint (Generators)							25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)							-	-	-	
		DC02_Building Plans							20	20	20	
		DC02_Business against crime							97	97	97	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion Project							-	-	-	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion_Breede Valley							170	170	170	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion_Drakenstein							70	70	70	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion_Langeberg							75	75	75	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion_Stellenbosch							225	225	225	
		DC02_Business Retention Expansion_Witzenberg							160	160	160	
		DC02_Capacity Building Local Muns							1,000	-	-	
		DC02_Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association							50	50	50	
		DC02_Cape Winelands Sport Council							200	200	200	
		DC02_Career Exhibitions							71	71	71	
		DC02_Ceres Cherry Fair							25	25	25	
		DC02_Ceres Heritage Festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Ceres Jazz Festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Ceres Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Chaplains Alert							50	50	50	
		DC02_Chemicals and Foam							300	300	300	
		DC02_Christmas in Winter							25	25	25	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves							-	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley							260	450	450	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein							220	385	385	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg							240	418	418	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch							37	183	183	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP							200	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg							343	661	661	
		DC02_Community Dev Workers Operational Support Grant							76	76	76	
		DC02_Community Project							-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Breede Valley							88	88	88	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Drakenstein							154	154	154	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Langeberg							71	71	71	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch							36	36	36	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Witzenberg							51	51	51	
		DC02_Community Support Programme							342	345	345	
		DC02_Compellitions							10	10	10	
		DC02_Compliance Monitoring System							-	-	-	
		DC02_Computer Platform Maintenance							50	50	50	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley							530	450	450	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg							550	450	450	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein							550	240	240	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg							550	240	240	
		DC02_Consumable Materials							20	20	20	
		DC02_Cooler/Lunch Boxes							50	50	50	
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC							1,277	1,282	1,288	
		DC02_Crockery							30	30	30	
		DC02_Default							-	-	-	
		DC02_Digital Media							150	150	150	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Breede Valley							60	60	60	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_District Wide							130	130	130	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Drakenstein							50	50	50	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Langeberg							70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Stellenbosch							70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Witzenberg							50	50	50	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Breede Valley							31	31	31	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Drakenstein							117	117	117	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Stellenbosch							32	32	32	
		DC02_Disabled							-	-	-	
		DC02_Disabled adult diapers							100	100	100	
		DC02_Disaster Awareness							247	191	191	
		DC02_Disaster Training							171	172	172	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing							38	38	38	
		DC02_District Golden Games Event							144	144	144	
		DC02_Drakenstein General Club							100	100	100	
		DC02_Drakenstein Jazz Festival							27	27	27	
		DC02_Drakenstein Tourism Association							20	20	20	
		DC02_Drama Festival							95	95	95	
		DC02_Drinking Water Quality							-	-	-	
		DC02_Drivers Licence							150	150	150	
		DC02_Drone							1,000	300	300	
		DC02_Dwarsriver tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Early Childhood Development							-	-	-	
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration							-	60	60	
		DC02_Easter Sport Tournament							-	-	-	
		DC02_Easter Tournament							138	138	138	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Breede Valley							45	45	45	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Drakenstein							55	55	55	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Langeberg							40	40	40	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch							50	50	50	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Witzenberg							10	10	10	
		DC02_Educational Excursions							-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Breede Valley							37	37	37	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Drakenstein							37	37	37	
		DC02_Educationals							-	-	-	
		DC02_Elderly Grant in Aid							151	151	151	
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management							313	415	416	
		DC02_Emergency Aid							417	437	437	
		DC02_Enhancing Community Knowledge							140	140	140	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding							-	-	-	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley							154	154	154	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein							108	108	108	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg							55	55	55	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch							109	109	109	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg							74	74	74	
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health							150	150	150	
		DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation							-	-	-	
		DC02_EPWP Salaries							800	-	-	
		DC02_Events							10	10	10	
		DC02_Exhibitions							2	752	752	
		DC02_Families and Children							90	90	90	
		DC02_Financial Statements							2,650	2,650	2,650	
		DC02_Fire Breaks							550	550	550	
		DC02_Fire Equipment							200	200	200	
		DC02_Fire Protection Association							-	-	-	
		DC02_Fire Services							2,605	2,635	2,666	
		DC02_Fire Training							-	2	2	
		DC02_Forensic Investigations							450	450	450	
		DC02_Franschoek arts and Culture festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Fuel							1,399	1,399	1,399	
		DC02_General (Holidays, Announcements)							25	25	25	
		DC02_Golden Games							-	-	-	
		DC02_Grapevine							533	533	533	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals							50	60	70	
		DC02_Ground Crews							6,000	6,000	6,000	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley							27	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein							9	9	9	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg							27	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch							5	5	5	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg							23	23	23	
		DC02_Helicopters							5,158	3,971	3,853	
		DC02_Hexriver Valley Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Highlights and Annual Report Findings							80	80	80	
		DC02_Holiday Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Holiday Programmes							108	108	108	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley							21	21	21	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein							214	214	214	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg							64	64	64	
		DC02_Human Resource Management							8,645	8,839	8,998	
		DC02_IDP Campaign							26	26	26	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Paarl							34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Worcester							34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Plan							52	53	54	
		DC02_IMATU							40	40	40	
		DC02_Indaba International							160	-	-	
		DC02_Infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)							1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Integrated Public Transport							-	-	-	
		DC02_Integrated Waste Management							-	-	-	
		DC02_International Day for persons with Disabilities							116	116	116	
		DC02_Interns Compensation							2	2	2	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM							508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein							508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg							95	490	490	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)							413	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg							508	-	-	
		DC02_Investment Attraction Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant							-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Cape Winelands							300	300	300	
		DC02_Kayamandi Gospel Choir							25	25	25	
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme							50	50	50	
		DC02_Launch of Tourism Month							36	36	36	
		DC02_Learner Peak Caps							300	200	200	

Municipal Vote/Operational project  R thousand	Ref  4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)  6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_LED Information Management							40	50	50	
		DC02_LG Internship Grant							-	-	-	
		DC02_Life Skills							-	-	-	
		DC02_Life skills workshops							72	72	72	
		DC02_LTA Projects							-	-	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Breede Valley							120	120	120	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Drakenstein							60	60	60	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Langeberg							90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Stellenbosch							90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Witzenberg							90	90	90	
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles							394	394	394	
		DC02_Maintenance Radios							100	100	100	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards							35	35	135	
		DC02_Mayoral Events							12	12	12	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards							-	-	-	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch							-	-	-	
		DC02_McGregor Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Media Communication							27	27	27	
		DC02_Medical Consumables							12	10	10	
		DC02_Meeting Africa Expo							120	-	-	
		DC02_Mentorship Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road							-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road_Witzenberg							230	230	230	
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows							-	-	-	
		DC02_Montagu Book Festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Montagu Art Deco Festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba							25	25	25	
		DC02_Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021							25	25	25	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs							213,725	225,722	230,836	
		DC02_Namibian Expo							183	183	183	
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants							200	200	200	
		DC02_PDO Review							686	686	686	
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements							1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Performance Management							218	218	218	
		DC02_Performance Review							-	-	-	
		DC02_Pre-Production District wide							160	50	50	
		DC02_Professional Photography Council							3	3	3	
		DC02_Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg							400	500	500	
		DC02_Provision of Water to Schools							-	-	-	
		DC02_Public Functions							20	20	20	
		DC02_Radio & Broadcasting							-	-	-	
		DC02_Radio Campaign							150	150	150	
		DC02_Rations							120	120	120	
		DC02_Recruitment Staff							67	67	67	
		DC02_Regional Taxi Council							-	-	38	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support							500	500	500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster							156	156	156	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire							1,500	1,500	1,500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT							60	60	60	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool							270	270	270	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management							75	75	75	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency							15	15	15	
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items							10	10	10	
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment							176	226	226	
		DC02_Rieldans							100	100	100	
		DC02_River Rehabilitation							100	100	100	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)							3,381	3,793	3,614	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding) Plant Hire							7,700	8,000	8,500	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Fencing subsidy							1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Road Safety Education							-	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Road upgrading (Capital Funding)_Bitumen							1,550	1,550	1,550	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and gravel (Capital and Current Funding)_Plant Hire							5,658	6,317	5,800	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regraveling							350	350	350	
		DC02_Road Upgrading, resealing and regraveling (Capital Funding)							8,640	10,572	8,818	
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect							62,970	64,759	66,352	
		DC02_Roads-Management							8,959	9,134	9,313	
		DC02_Roads-Plant							9,756	9,756	9,756	
		DC02_Roads-Workshop							10,539	10,729	10,923	
		DC02_Robertson Tourism Office							20	20	20	
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System							2,748	2,884	2,887	
		DC02_SAFA Cape winelands							100	100	100	
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)							2,323	2,435	2,347	
		DC02_Sampling Breede Valley							387	387	387	
		DC02_Sampling Drakenstein							412	412	412	
		DC02_Sampling Langeberg							250	250	250	
		DC02_Sampling Stellenbosch							383	383	383	
		DC02_Sampling Witzenberg							233	233	233	
		DC02_SAMWU							40	40	40	
		DC02_Sandhills							-	-	-	
		DC02_Sandhills_Breede Valley							1,051	1,120	1,120	
		DC02_Sanitary ware							100	100	100	
		DC02_Sexual offence awareness campaign							65	65	65	
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments							2,100	2,100	2,100	
		DC02_Skills Development							-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme							-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Langeberg							170	170	170	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch							180	180	180	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg							150	150	150	
		DC02_Smart Shopper Bags							78	78	78	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley							162	162	162	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein							122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg							122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch							203	203	203	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg							142	142	142	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley							125	125	125	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein							100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg							100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch							350	350	350	
		DC02_Sport and Recr support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg							25	25	25	
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign							528	109	109	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture							-	-	-	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture Events							512	562	562	
		DC02_Stakeholder							1	1	1	
		DC02_Stakeholder meeting - Mayoral Business Breakfast							20	20	20	
		DC02_Stakeholder meetings_Paarl							23	23	23	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings_Worcester							23	23	23	
		DC02_Stationery							80	80	80	
		DC02_Stellenbosch 50 years showcase							25	25	25	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Stadsaal Soiree							25	25	25	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Breede Valley							166	166	166	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Drakenstein							90	90	90	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Langeberg							144	144	144	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch							36	36	36	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Witzenberg							174	174	174	
		DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)							-	-	-	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness							68	68	68	
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes							-	-	-	
		DC02_Support to B municipalities							-	-	-	
		DC02_Support to Breede Valley Municipality							500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Drakenstein Municipality							3,500	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project  R thousand	Ref  4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)  6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
		DC02_Support to Langeberg Municipality							500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Stellenbosch Municipality							500		-	
		DC02_Support to Witzenberg Municipality							500	500	500	
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy							26	26	26	
		DC02_TEMPORARY DISABILITY COVER							250	250	250	
		DC02_The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon							25	25	25	
		DC02_The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run							25	25	25	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Breede Valley							62	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Drakenstein							62	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Langeberg							62	62	62	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Stellenbosch							70	70	70	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Witzenberg							33	33	33	
		DC02_Top Achievers Award							346	346	346	
		DC02_Tourism Development							3,965	4,146	4,260	
		DC02_Tourism Events							-			
		DC02_Tourism Month							-			
		DC02_Tourism Training							-			
		DC02_Tourism Training_Breede Valley							208	208	208	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Drakenstein							210	210	210	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Langeberg							215	215	215	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Stellenbosch							210	210	210	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Witzenberg							107	107	107	
		DC02_Touwsriver tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Township Tourism							-			
		DC02_Township Tourism Grant_Langeberg							100	100	100	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Breede Valley							200	200	200	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Drakenstein							100	100	100	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Stellenbosch							50	50	50	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Witzenberg							50	50	50	
		DC02_Training of Personnel							10	10	10	
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors							-	12	12	
		DC02_Transport Month Event							500	600	600	
		DC02_Travel Market Africa Expo							90			
		DC02_Tug and War							-			
		DC02_Tug of War							150	150	150	
		DC02_Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire							25	25	25	
		DC02_Tulbagh Wine & Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities							-	12	52	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programme							65	65	65	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes							-			
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch							45	45	45	
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket							150	150	150	
		DC02_Waste Management							-			
		DC02_Waste Management_Breede Valley							1,000	2,000	2,000	
		DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)							250			
		DC02_Web page redesign							-			
		DC02_Wellington							20	20	20	
		DC02_Wine Tourism							250	250	250	
		DC02_Witzenville Festival Faire							25	25	25	
		DC02_Wolseley Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Womans Day							-			
		DC02_Women							-			
		DC02_Women's Day Event							37	37	37	
		DC02_Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism							20	20	20	
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training							950	850	850	
		DC02_Youth Camp							-	212	212	
		DC02_Youth Cultural Festival							25	25	25	
		DC02_Youth Day							35	35	35	
Parent operational expenditure	1								427,477,294	438,571,209	444,044,085	
Entities:												

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Ward location
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>												
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A												
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B												
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>							-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>							368,844	416,091	427,477,294	438,571,209	444,044,085	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5